

Index

Page numbers in **bold** indicate references in figures.

A

Abaxial 26

- collateral ligament 200–201, **202**, **204**
- digital
 - artery 665, **667**
 - nerves **668**
 - veins **667**
- dorsal proper artery of fourth digit 657, **660**
- palmar
 - digital veins 665
 - ligament of proximal interphalangeal joint **202**
 - proper artery 727
 - proper artery of fourth digit 657, **660**
 - proper nerve 727
 - proper vein 727
- part of hoof 661
- proximal sesamoid bones **201**

Abdomen 704

- computed tomography (CT) 795
- lymph nodes 507
- magnetic resonance imaging 799
- transverse section **356**
- ultrasonogram **791–792**

Abdominal

- air sac **752**, 760–761
- aorta **470**, 483, 488, **492**
- aneurysm 719
- branches 489–490, **493**
- cavity 69, 315, 319, **320**, **324**, **369**, **704**, **721**
- examination 717–718
- intrathoracic part 319, **320**
- magnetic resonance imaging **320**, **323–324**, **796–798**
- projection of organs onto lateral body wall 740, **742**, 743
- retroperitoneal muscles, organs, vessels and nerves **325**
- topography **720**
- cryptorchidism 715
- hernia 714
- muscles 163, **284–285**
- functions 163
- superficial muscles **284**
- organs 351, **374–375**, **378**, **708–713**
- ostium of uterine tube **458**, 459, **462**
- paracentesis 71
- part
 - of cutaneous muscle 138, **140–141**
 - of sympathetic trunk 583
 - of ureter 425
 - of vagus nerve **585**
- tunic 137
- vagus nerve 559
- wall 69, 705, 708
- muscles 163, **164**, **166**, 167
- regions 708
- segmental arteries/veins 705

Abdominocentesis 71

Abducent nerve (VI) 521, **524**, **528**, **550–551**, 554, 560, **611**, 615

Abductor muscle/s 47

- of thigh 288, 292

Ablatio retinae 697

Abnormal behaviour 699

Abomasal velum **361**

Abomasopexy 715

Abomasum 360, **362**, **366**, 367, 378, **720–721**

- blood supply 369
- displacement 367, 715
- perigastric ring of arteries 370
- projection onto lateral body wall 743

Absolute dullness 746

Absorption of substances 67

Accessory

- axillary lymph node 505, **507**
- carpal bone **173**, 182, **182–183**, 184, **185**, **196–199**, **311**
- fractures 206
- carpal joints 195
- carpal ligament **199**
- carpoulnar ligament **199**
- cephalic vein **495**, 496, **668**, 724, **728–729**
- check ligament 237
- genital glands 439, **441–442**, **444**
- examination 718
- gluteal muscle 286, 730
- groove of rumen **362**
- head of triceps muscle 222, **227**
- hoof 652
- ligament 726
- desmotomy 730
- of deep digital flexor muscle 232, **306**
- of femur 267, **269**
- of fourth carpal bone **196**, **199**
- lobe of lung **414**, 416, **416**
- metacarpal ligament **196**, **199**
- nasal cartilage **398**
- nerve (XI) 521, **524**, **527–528**, **550**, **557–558**, 559–560, **693**, 700
- neurectomy 152
- pancreatic duct 392–393, **394–395**
- pillar **363**
- process 110, **110**, **120–121**
- superficial
- cervicoauricular muscle 144
- scutuloauricular muscle **146**
- tendon of semitendinous muscle **302–303**
- thyroid glands **589**
- ulnar ligament **199**

Adenohypophysis 524, 538, 587, **588–589**

Aditus

- laryngis 348, 408
- oesophageus 348

Adnexa

- of eye 608
- of female genital organs 467

Adrenal

- cortex **594**, 595
- glands **393**, 593, **594–595**, **764**, **772**, **773**
- ultrasonogram **791**
- hilus **594**
- medulla 594, **594**, 595

Adrenaline 481, 595–596, 603, 645

Adrenergic receptors 65

Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) 36, 588

Adventitia of oesophagus 352, **352**

Adventitiectomy 678

Afferent

- lymph vessels 501, **502**
- nerve fibres 59, 63
- neurons 519
- pathways of sensory organs 533
- visceral pathways 538

Air

- capillaries 747, 760
- cells of egg 766, **769**
- flow in avian respiratory system **762**
- pipes 760
- sacs 747, 751, 760, **762**
- computed tomography (CT) **794**

Ala(-ae)

- atlantis 110, 130
- ossis
- basisphenoidalis 78
- ilii 243
- presphenoidalis 78
- sacri 122
- sphenoidalis 78

Acetabulum 122, 243, **246**, 247, **247–250**, 749

Acetylcholinase 65

Acetylcholine 44, 64–65, 581

Achilles tendon **296–297**, **302**

Acinous glands 67

Acoustic

- area **536**, 556
- organs 524
- radiation **536**

Acquired reflexes 63

Acrocoracohumeral ligament **750**

Acromion 171, **173–174**, **190**

– fracture 727

Acropodium 181, **244**, 259

ACTH (adrenocorticotrophic hormone) 36, 588

Actin filaments 44

Adamantine **339**

Adamantoblasts **339**

ADC-maps **801**

Adductor muscle/s 47

– of thigh **166**, 292, **295**

Adenohypophysis 524, 538, 587, **588–589**

Aditus

- laryngis 348, 408
- oesophageus 348

Adnexa

- of eye 608
- of female genital organs 467

Adrenal

- cortex **594**, 595
- glands **393**, 593, **594–595**, **764**, **772**, **773**
- ultrasonogram **791**
- hilus **594**
- medulla 594, **594**, 595

Adrenaline 481, 595–596, 603, 645

Adrenergic receptors 65

Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) 36, 588

Adventitia of oesophagus 352, **352**

Adventitiectomy 678

Afferent

- lymph vessels 501, **502**
- nerve fibres 59, 63
- neurons 519
- pathways of sensory organs 533
- visceral pathways 538

Air

- capillaries 747, 760
- cells of egg 766, **769**
- flow in avian respiratory system **762**
- pipes 760
- sacs 747, 751, 760, **762**
- computed tomography (CT) **794**

Ala(-ae)

- atlantis 110, 130
- ossis
- basisphenoidalis 78
- ilii 243
- presphenoidalis 78
- sacri 122
- sphenoidalis 78

Alar

- canal 79
- cartilages **398**, 402
- ossification 730
- fold **402**
- foramen 110, **115**, **129–130**, **626**
- ligament **130**
- notch 110

Albino animals 697

Albugineous tunic

– of penis 443, **446**

– of testis 433

Albumen (egg white) 766

Alpha cells 596

Alular

– digit **748**

– remiges 778, **778**

Alveolar

- border of mandible 90, **92**
- branch
- of inferior alveolar nerve **554**
- of infraorbital nerve 552, **553**
- canal of mandible 91
- ducts 413, **418**
- glands 67
- margin of maxilla 88, **96**
- process
- of incisive bone 88
- of maxilla 88, **96**, **108**, 337
- sacs 413, **418**

Alveolus(-i)

- dentales 88, 90, 336–337
- of mammary gland 643
- pulmonis 413, **418**

Ambiguous nucleus 692

Amphiarthroses 40

Ampulla

- coli **377**, **380–381**, 382
- of deferent duct **434**, 436, **441**
- of uterine tube **462**
- tubae uterinae 459

Ampullary

- crest 629
- gland 439

Ampulliform segment of deferent duct 765

Amputation

- of horn 681
- of metacarpal bones 749
- of tip of wing 749

Amygdaloid body 527, 528, **530–532**, **538**

Anaesthesia of penis and prepuce 716

Anagenetic stage of hair 639

Anal

- canal 383, **384**
- region **733–734**
- sacs 384
- abscess 384

Anatomical templates, digital

3-D reconstructions 779

Anatomy 24

- Anconeal
 – groove 703
 – process 178–179, 181, 193
 -- non-union 206
 -- separation 730
 – tuber 192
 Anconeus muscle 194, 222–223, 224, 226, 724
 Androgens 596
 Angiography 791
 Angiology (angiologia) 52, 482
 Angiotensin I 419
 Angiotensinogen 419
 Angiothelium 53, 54
 Angle
 – of mandible 91, 92, 98
 – of rib 126
 – of sole 671
 Angular
 – artery of eye 488, 692
 – artery of orbit 486
 – cusp of tricuspid valve 478
 – notch of stomach 353, 356
 – process of mandible 91, 92, 96–97
 – vein of eye 692
 Angulus(-i)
 – arcuum costalium 125
 – caudalis scapulae 171
 – costae 127
 – cranialis scapulae 171
 – mandibulae 91
 – mentalis 90, 103
 – oculi temporalis et nasalis 612
 – ventralis scapulae 171
 Anisodactyly 751
 Anocutaneous line 384
 Anorectal
 – line 384
 – lymph nodes 372, 508, 509
 Ansa
 – axillaris 564, 569
 – cervicalis 558, 562, 701
 – distalis coli 383
 – duodeni 756
 – nephroni 422
 – proximalis coli 383
 – spiralis 383
 – subclavia 584
 Antagonists 47
 Antebrachial
 – fascia 211
 – region 723
 Antebrachioacarpal joint 182, 195, 726
 Antebrachium
 – cutaneous branches 566–567
 – muscles 226–227
 Anterior
 – chamber 598, 598–600, 607, 609, 774
 – ciliary arteries 615
 – epithelium of cornea 599, 601
 – limiting lamina 599
 – lobe of pituitary gland 587
 – pole of eyeball 597, 597
 Antevestibular recess 775
 Anthelix 620, 620
 Anticlinical vertebra 114, 117
 Antidiuretic hormone (ADH) 587
 Antimesenteric ileal branch 373
 Antitragus 620, 620
 Antrum pyloricum 353
 Anular
 – cartilage 620, 620
 – ligament
 -- of fetlock joint 204, 232, 235–237
 -- of radius 193
 -- of stapes 622
 – mucosal boundary 348
 – palmar ligament 236
 Anulus(-i)
 – fibrosi of heart 473
 – inguinalis
 -- profundus 165
 -- superficialis 164–165
 – pancreatis 391
 – sclerae 599
 – tympanicus 80, 620
 – umbilicalis 163
 – vaginalis 718
 Anus 467
 Anvil 622
 Aorta 53, 471, 475, 484, 706
 – abdominalis 483, 488
 – ascendens 483, 769
 – descendens 483, 769
 – thoracica 483
 Aortic
 – arch 483, 596
 – body 596
 – bulb 476
 – hiatus 69, 162, 319, 488, 495, 500, 509
 – orifice 476
 – sinuses 476
 – valve 476, 476, 478
 -- heart sound 482
 Apertura
 – auris externa 775
 – conchomaxillaris 108, 404
 – frontomaxillaris 108, 405
 – nasomaxillaris 108, 404
 – pelvis
 -- caudalis 249, 321
 -- cranialis 321
 – thoracis
 -- caudalis 74, 315
 -- cranialis 74, 315–316
 Apex
 – auriculae 619, 620
 – cordis 473, 474, 477
 – of caecum 379
 – of heart 476
 – of heart beat 746
 – of lingua 329
 – of nose 399
 – of tongue 329, 330–331, 754
 – ossis sacri 122
 – tori 663, 664
 Apical 26
 – dilatator muscle of nostril 142, 143, 144
 – foramen of tooth 336
 Apocrine sweat glands 641
 Aponeurosis of muscles 44
 Apophysis 29
 – of furcula 750
 Apparatus
 – digestorius 315, 327
 – hyoideus 80, 92
 – lacrimalis 614
 – locomotorius 27
 – respiratorius 315
 – suspensorius mammarius 137
 – urogenitalis 419
 Aqueduct of mesencephalon 523, 527, 541, 543
 Aqueous humour 599, 608
 Arachnoid membrane 539–540, 542
 Arachnoidal
 – granulations 540
 – villi 540
 Arachnoidea 540
 Arbor
 – bronchialis 413
 – vitae 522
 Archaeopteryx 747
 Archicerebellum 522
 Archipallium 525, 528
 Arcuate
 – arteries of kidney 423
 – line of ilium 243
 Arcus
 – alveolaris mandibulae 90
 – aortae 483
 – costalis 125
 – hemalis 125
 – ischiadicus 247, 321
 – lumbocostalis 162
 – palatopharyngeus 328
 – terminalis 496, 665, 675
 – umbocostalis 69
 – veli palatini 347
 – vertebrae 110
 – zygomaticus 85, 95
 Area
 – acustica 523
 – centralis striaeformis retinae 606
 – cribrosa
 -- papillae renalis 422
 -- retinae 606
 – intercondylaris centralis 258
 – motorica 530
 – optica 530
 – sensoria contralateralis 530
 Arm 171
 Arrector muscle of hair 638, 638, 641
 Arteria(-ae) 55
 – alveolaris inferior 487
 – angularis oculi 486
 – arcuatae 423
 – auricularis caudalis/rostralis 487
 – axillaris 483, 485
 – bicipitalis 485
 – brachialis 485
 – broncho-oesophagea 489
 – buccalis 487
 – bulbi vestibuli 491
 – caecales 373, 490
 – carotis, communis 137, 410
 – caudales femoris 490
 – cerebelli caudalis/rostralis 545
 – cerebri caudalis, media et rostralis 545
 – cervicalis
 -- profunda 483
 -- superficialis 483
 – ciliares 600
 -- anteriores 615
 -- posteriores breves/longae 615
 – circumflexa
 -- femoris lateralis 490
 -- femoris medialis 490
 -- humeri cranialis/caudalis 485
 -- ilium profunda 490
 -- scapulae 485
 – coeliaca 372, 388, 489
 – colica
 -- dorsalis 373
 -- ventralis 373
 -- dextra 373, 490
 -- media 372, 490
 -- sinistra 373, 490
 – collateralis radialis/ulnaris 485
 – cornuales 681
 – coronaria dextra/sinistra 477
 – costoabdominalis 489
 – cremasterica 490
 – digitalis
 -- dorsalis propria IV abaxialis/axialis 657
 -- palmaris communis II 485
 -- palmaris propria IV abaxialis/axialis 657
 -- plantaris lateralis/medialis 490
 – dorsalis
 -- nasi 486
 -- pedis 490
 -- penis 491
 – epigastrica
 -- caudalis 490
 -- cranialis 483
 – ethmoidalis 487
 – facialis 486
 – femoralis 490
 – gastrica(-ae)
 -- breves 358
 -- dextra/sinistra 358, 489
 – gastroduodenalis dextra 489
 – gastroepiploica dextra/sinistra 358, 489
 – genus 490
 -- media 490
 – glutea cranialis/caudalis 491
 – hepatica 358, 388, 489
 – ilei 490
 – ileocolica 372, 490
 – iliaca
 -- externa 490
 -- interna 490–491
 – iliolumbalis 491
 – infraorbitalis 487
 – intercostalis(-es)
 -- dorsales 488
 -- suprema 483
 – interdigitales 665
 – interlobulares 423
 – interossea communis 485
 – jejunales 372, 490
 – labialis inferior/superior 486
 – lacrimalis 487
 – laryngea cranialis 486
 – lienalis (splenica) 358, 489, 514
 – lingualis 486
 – lumbales 489
 – malaris 487
 – mediana 485
 – meningea
 -- caudalis 486
 -- media 487
 -- rostralis 487

- mentalis 487
 - mesenterica cranialis/caudalis 372, 490
 - metatarsa dorsalis III 490
 - musculophrenica 483
 - nasalis lateralis 486
 - nutriciae 36
 - obturatoria 491
 - occipitalis 486
 - ophthalmica
 - externa 487, 615
 - interna 487
 - ovarica 469, 490
 - palatina
 - ascendens 486
 - major 487
 - minor 487
 - pancreatoduodenalis cranialis/caudalis 489–490
 - perinealis ventralis 491
 - pharyngea ascendens 486
 - phrenica
 - caudalis 489
 - dorsalis 489
 - poplitea 490
 - profunda brachii 485
 - prostatica 491
 - pudenda
 - externa 490
 - interna 469, 491
 - pulmonalis dextra/sinistra 483
 - radialis 485
 - radiatae 421
 - rectalis
 - caudalis 491
 - cranialis 373, 490
 - media 491
 - renalis 423, 490
 - ruminalis dextra/sinistra 369
 - sacralis mediana 490–491
 - saphena 490
 - scapularis dorsalis 483
 - sphenopalatina 487
 - splenica (lienalis) 358, 489, 514
 - subclavia 483
 - sublingualis 486
 - subscapularis 485
 - supraorbitalis 487
 - suprascapularis 485
 - temporalis
 - profunda caudalis/rostralis 487
 - superficialis 487, 681
 - testicularis 438, 490
 - thoracica interna 483
 - thoracodorsalis 485
 - thyroidea
 - caudalis 486
 - cranialis 410, 486
 - tibialis cranialis/caudalis 490
 - transversa
 - cubiti 485
 - faciei 487
 - umbilicalis 491
 - uterina 469, 490–491
 - vaginalis 469, 491
 - vertebralis 483
 - vestibularis 491
- Arterial**
- blood pressure 55
 - blood sampling 486
 - dorsal metatarsal artery 490
 - facial artery 488
 - circle 545–546
- Arteries** 54, 471
- elastic type 54, 55
 - muscular type 55
 - of pulmonary circulation 483
 - of systemic circulation 483
 - smooth muscle fibres 55
- Arteriogram**
- of digital arteries 666
 - of foot 678
 - of paw 660
- Arterioles** 53, 54–55, 471
- of retina 615, 697
- Arteriosum ligament** 485
- Arteriovenous**
- anastomoses 54–55, 438
 - junctions 54
- Artery** 53
- of bulb of penis 448
 - of bulb of vestibule 491
 - of callosal body 546
 - of sole margin 675, 679–680
- Arthritis of pastern joint** 207
- Arthrography** 791
- Arthrology** 37
- Articular**
- circumference
 - of radius 178, 179, 181
 - of ulna 178, 178
 - facet of tibia 258
 - fovea of vertebra 112
 - muscle
 - of hip joint 293, 298
 - of shoulder joint 220–221
 - process
 - of thoracic vertebrae 113
 - of vertebra 109, 112, 120
 - surface 115
 - of distal phalanx 189
 - of fabellae 255
 - of navicular bone 187
 - of sesamoid to cannon bone 187
- Articulatio(-nes)** 27
- antebrachioarpea 182, 195
 - atlanto-occipitalis 129
 - atlantoaxialis 129
 - calcaneoquartalis 277
 - capitis costae 130, 135
 - carpi/carpeae 195
 - carpometacarpeae 182, 195
 - centrodistalis 277
 - cochlearis 41
 - columnae vertebralis 131
 - composita 40
 - condylaris 41, 345
 - costochondrales 130, 135
 - costotransversaria 130, 135
 - costovertebrales 130, 135
 - cotylica 41
 - coxae 267
 - cricoarytenoidea 408
 - cricothyroidea 409
 - cubiti 175, 178, 191
 - delabens 41
 - ellipsoidea 40–41, 130
 - femoropatellaris 253
 - femorotibialis 253, 268
 - fibrosa 37
 - genui 268
 - humeri 190
 - humeroulnaris 191
 - intercarpeae 195
 - intercostales 130
 - intermandibularis 98, 128, 347
 - intermetacarpeae 198
 - interphalangeae
 - distales 198, 660, 670
 - proximales 198
 - intertarseae distales/proximales 276–277
 - lumbosacralis 136
 - manus 195
 - membri pelvini 265
 - membri thoracici 190
 - metacarpi/metacarpeae 195
 - metacarpophalangeae 198
 - pedis 276
 - planae 41, 132
 - radiocarpea 195
 - radioulnaris
 - distalis 193
 - proximalis 193
 - sacroiliaca 265
 - sellaris 40–41
 - simplex 40
 - sphaeroidea 40–41, 191
 - spiralis 41
 - sternocostales 130, 135
 - synovialis 37
 - manubriosternalis 136
 - talocalcaneocentralis 277
 - tarsi 276
 - tarsocruralis 261, 276
 - tarsometatarseae 261, 277
 - temporohyoidea 128
 - temporomandibularis 79, 102, 128, 345
 - thoracis 130
 - trochoidea 40, 130
 - ulnocarpea 195
- Aryepiglottic fold** 330–331, 408, 408
- Arytenoid cartilage** 404, 406, 407, 407, 409–410, 758, 759
- Ascending**
- aorta 483, 769
 - colon 375–376, 378, 380–381, 719, 720–721
 - projection onto lateral body wall 742–745
 - duodenum 374, 375, 377, 755, 756, 756
 - limb of convoluted tubule 422, 424–425
 - mesocolon 382
 - palatine artery 486
 - pathways 530, 534
 - pharyngeal artery 486
 - spinal tracts 519
- Ascites** 71
- Aspergillosis of guttural pouch** 692, 695–696
- Asphyxiation** 763
- Association**
- cortex 530
 - fibres 529
- Asternal ribs** 119, 126, 128
- Astrocytes** 61
- fibrillary 62
- Atlantic**
- fossa 110, 129
 - part of longissimus muscle 155, 157
- Atlanto-occipital**
- joint 95, 110, 129, 129, 130, 130, 151, 626–627
 - membrane 130, 130, 540
 - space 109, 111
- Atlantoaxial**
- joint 110, 129–130, 130
 - membrane 131
 - space 109, 111, 113
- Atlas** 110, 111–112, 114, 160
- Atrial**
- appendages 473
 - natriuretic peptide 481
 - sound 482
- Atrioventricular**
- bundle 480, 480–481
 - node 480, 481
 - opening 474
 - valve 473
- Atrium**
- cordis 52
 - dextrum 474
 - of parabronchi 760
 - ruminis 361
 - sinistrum 474
- Atropine** 603
- Auditory**
- area 530
 - canal 95, 698
 - cortex 534
 - ossicles 80, 619, 622, 625, 698, 775
 - pathways 534, 536
 - tube 623, 626, 694–695, 775
 - cartilage 695
 - pharyngeal infection 698
 - pharyngeal opening 351, 691, 694, 695
 - tympanic opening 695
- Auerbach plexus (myenteric nerve plexus)** 64, 370, 372, 563
- Auricle** 99, 619, 619–620
- of atrium 473
- Auricula** 619
- cordis 473–474
- Auricular**
- branch of vagus nerve 556, 558
 - cartilage 151, 334, 619
 - muscles 619
 - nerve of facial nerve 562
 - portion of ilium 243
 - region 686–687
 - surface of sacrum 124
- Auriculopalpebral nerve** 555, 556, 560, 690
- Auriculotemporal nerve** 553, 554, 560, 692, 700
- Auris**
- externa 619, 775
 - interna 628, 776
 - media 621, 775
- Autonomic**
- ganglia 548
 - nerves 548
 - nervous system 59, 63, 537, 580–581, 582
- Autopodium** 181, 244, 259, 677

- Axial 26
 – collateral ligament 200–201, 203–204
 – digital
 -- artery 665, 667
 -- nerves 668
 -- veins 667
 – dorsal proper artery of fourth digit 657, 660
 – palmar
 -- digital vein 665
 -- ligament 203
 -- proper artery of fourth digit 657, 660
 – part of hoof 661
 – plantar digital vein 665
 – sesamoid bones 201, 203
 – skeleton 73
 Axillary
 – artery 485–486, 487, 491, 706–707, 722, 728, 729
 -- blood sampling 486
 – fascia 137, 211
 – loop 564, 564, 566, 723, 729
 – lymph centre 505
 -- mammary tumours 505
 – lymph nodes 507, 564, 637, 644, 722, 729
 – lymphatic vessel 770
 – nerve 563, 564, 565, 569, 728–729
 -- cutaneous innervation 572
 – plexus 486
 – region 722
 – vein 495, 496, 706–707
 Axis 110, 111–112, 114–115, 118, 160
 – bulbi externus/internus 597
 – opticus 597
 – pelvis 249
 Axons 60, 60
 – of sensory neurons 61
 Azygos vein 495, 495, 498, 706
- B**
- B lymphocytes 57, 501, 770
 Back
 – cutaneous muscles 140–141
 – deep layer of muscles 154–155
 – long muscles 155, 157
 -- lateral group 155
 -- medial group 157
 – muscles 154, 155
 – palpable bony structures 737
 – superficial muscles 154
 Balance disorders 699
 Ball-and-socket joint 40–41
 BALT (bronchus-associated lymphatic tissue) 57
 Barba 639
 Barbules 777
 Barium sulphate suspensions 791
 Barrier arteries 54
 Bars 670–671, 672
 Basal
 – border of lung 412
 – fold 402
 – ganglia 529
 – interscalar canal 776
 – lamina of choroid 600
 – layer of epidermis 635, 636, 654
 – nuclei 525
 Base
 – of caecum 379
 – of calcaneus 263
 – of cranium 97, 100, 104
 – of frog 671, 673
 – of heart 317, 474
 – of sacrum 122
 – of skull 97, 103, 105
 – of stapes 622, 625
 – surface of hoof 652, 655
 Basement membrane
 – of blood vessels 54, 56
 – of capillaries 56
 Basihyoid 92, 93, 99, 104, 403, 627
 Basilar
 – artery 522, 528, 545, 545–548
 – lamina 630
 – membrane 632, 776, 776
 – part
 -- of occipital bone 78, 89
 -- of temporal bone 74
 Basioccipital bone 74, 77
 Basipodium 181, 244, 259
 Basis
 – cranii
 -- externa 98
 -- interna 100, 104
 – cunei 671
 – ossis sacri 122
 Basisphenoid 78, 89, 97, 129, 781
 – openings and structures passing through 89, 94
 Beak 753
 Beard hairs 639
 Beta cells 596
 Betz pyramidal cells 530, 535
 Biarticular muscle 47
 Biaxial joints 40
 Bicarotid trunk 483, 484–485, 486, 559
 Biceps muscle
 – of forearm 194, 216, 222–223, 224, 782
 -- rupture 727
 – of thigh 284, 286, 287, 287, 289, 292, 304–306
 Bicipital
 – artery 485, 487
 – bursa 222
 – groove 175
 – tendon 190, 191
 Bicuspid valve 477–478
 – heart sound 482
 Bifurcational lymph nodes 506
 Bile 391
 – canaliculi 391
 – capillaries 391
 – duct 321, 386, 391, 392, 758
 Bill tip organ 753, 777
 Binocular vision 534, 597
 Biological clock 589
 Bipennate muscles 46
 Bipolar neurons 60
 Birds
 – accessory organs of intestinal tract 757
 – anatomy 747
 – asphyxiation 763
 – body cavities 751
 – bronchial system 760
 – bulbus oculi 772
 – cardiovascular system 769
 – central nervous system 771, 771
 – common integument 776
 – digestive system 751, 753
 – ear 775
 – egg 747, 767
 – endocrine glands 772
 – endothermic temperature 747
 – erythrocytes 769
 – eye 772
 – feathered body regions 777
 – featherless body regions 777
 – female genital organs 765
 – gastrointestinal tract 753
 – immune system 769
 – intestine 756
 – jugular venipuncture 769
 – larynx 758
 – lung 759
 – lymphatic
 -- organs 769–770
 -- vessels 769
 – lymphoreticular formations 770
 – male genital organs 763, 765
 – migration 747
 – nasal cavity 758
 – oocyte 767
 – pentachromatic perception of light 747
 – pneumatization of skeleton 760
 – proximal digestive tract 753
 – purine metabolism 763
 – respiratory system 758, 762
 – salivary glands 753
 – skeleton 748
 – skin 776
 -- accessory structures 776
 – spinal cord 771
 – trachea 758
 – urinary system 763
 – vocalisation 747
 Biventer muscle of neck 157–158
 Blind
 – part of retina 599
 – sac 368
 – spot 606
 Blindness 608
 Blood 52
 – capillaries 56
 – circulation time 52
 – continual flow 55
 – flow
 -- circuits 471
 -- velocity 55–56
 – oxygen-rich (oxygenated) 52
 – pressure 55–56, 64
 – venous return 56
 – vessels 54–55, 471
 – volume 52
 Blood-air barrier 416, 760
 Blood-brain barrier 56, 65, 546
 Blood-filled tubular pathways 52
 Blood-liquor barrier 65
 Blood-nerve barrier 65
 Blood-urine barrier 421
 Body
 – of axis 113
 – of caecum 377, 379
 – of cervical vertebra 113
 – of clitoris 465
 – of epididymis 435, 435, 439
 – of ilium 121, 243, 247–248, 251
 – of incisive bone 88
 – of incus 622, 625
 – of intraorbital fat pad 598
 – of ischium 247, 248
 – of mammary gland 642
 – of mandible 90, 92, 96–98, 103
 – of maxilla 87
 – of metacarpal bone 183
 – of pancreas 391, 394
 – of penis 443
 – of prostate 441, 441
 – of pubis 248, 251
 – of radius 178
 – of rib 126–127
 – of sole 664, 670
 – of sternum 127, 128
 – of stomach 353, 356–357
 – of talus 262
 – of thyroid cartilage 407, 407
 – of tongue 329, 330–331, 754
 – of udder 645
 – of ulna 181
 – of ureter 430
 – of uterus 449, 458, 460, 461, 463–464
 – of vertebra 109
 – posture 524
 – temperature, regulation 491
 Body cavities 68, 315
 – internal walls 69
 – of birds 751
 – serous membranes 69
 Bogorozky tendon 155
 Bone callus 31
 Bone marrow 27, 29, 34, 501
 – fat 34
 – lymphocytes 770
 – red 34, 52
 Bone morphogenetic protein 32
 Bone spavin 279
 Bone-forming cells 31
 Bone-resorbing cells 31
 Bones 27
 – adaptive changes throughout life 36
 – appositional growth 30
 – architecture 29
 – blood vessels 31
 – central canal 35
 – compact lamellae 29
 – compressive stress (pressure) 29
 – concentric lamellae 33, 35
 – connective tissue precursor 28
 – extracellular matrix 32
 – flexure (shear stress) 29
 – forms 28, 35
 – function 36
 – growth 36
 – hematopoiesis 30, 36
 – hypertrophies 32
 – inner circumferential lamellae 36
 – inorganic compounds 33
 – lamellae 29
 – longitudinal growth 34
 – looped-ending arteries 31
 – mineral content 27
 – necrosis 31
 – nerves 31

- nutrient arteries 31, 36
- of organs 29
- organ-like system 32
- outer circumferential lamellae 36
- palpable structures 736
- regeneration 31
- Sharpey fibres 31
- stress trajectories 29
- tensile (traction) principles 29
- trabeculae 29
- trajectorial construction 29
- tubules 29
- Bony
 - canals 33, 35
 - orbit 95, 687
 - pelvis 243, 248, 252–253
- Botallo's ligament 484, 559
- Botulin neurotoxin 65
- Boutons of motor neurons 65
- Bovine horn 680
- Bow
 - and string 309, 310
 - flexion 309
- Bowman's capsule 421
- Bowman's layer 599
- Brachial
 - artery 485–486, 487, 489, 491, 723–724, 728–729
 - pulse palpation 486
 - fascia 211
 - muscle 194, 214–219, 222–223, 224, 724
 - plexus 562–563, 564, 569, 722, 725
 - region 723
 - vein 496, 498, 729
- Brachiocephalic
 - duct 760
 - muscle 142, 150, 211–212, 212, 213, 214–215, 216, 216, 311, 497, 700, 782
 - region, subcutaneous injections 702
 - trunk 472, 479, 483, 484–485, 489, 491, 707, 769
- Brachioradial muscle 194, 223, 226, 228
- Brachium 171
- Brachydont 336, 338
- Bradykinin 419
- Brain 61, 515, 520, 520–528, 771, 771
 - arteries 545–547
 - blood vessels 545, 547
 - occlusion/stenosis 698
 - injuries 698
 - location 699
 - veins 546
 - ventricles 61
- Brainstem 520, 540
- Bristles 778
- Broad
 - ligament of uterus 322, 449–450, 458, 459, 461, 467, 716
 - sacrotuberous ligament 168, 266, 267
- Broadest muscle of back 155, 213, 214, 220
- Bronchial
 - branches of broncho-oesophageal artery 489
 - lymph centre 318, 506
 - system 760, 762
- tree 413, 413, 414, 415
- vein 495
- Bronchiolus(-i)
 - respiratorii 413
 - terminales 413
 - veri 413
- Broncho-oesophageal
 - artery 489
 - trunk 489, 707
 - vein 495
- Bronchopulmonary segments 413
- Bronchus(-i) 413, 752
 - lobares 413
 - primarii/secundarii 760
 - principales 413
 - segmentales 413
 - subsegmentales 413
- Bronchus-associated lymphatic tissue (BALT) 57
- Brown fat 633
- Buccae 328
- Buccal
 - artery 487, 693
 - branches of facial nerve 555
 - glands 336–337
 - nerve 553, 554–556, 560, 686
 - part
 - of buccinator muscle 142
 - of zygomatic muscle 142
 - plexus 695
 - region 685–686, 686–687, 691
 - surface
 - of mandible 91
 - of teeth 336
 - tactile hairs 639, 642
 - vein 495, 693
 - venous sinus 693
 - vestibule 327, 400
- Buccinator muscle 142, 142, 143, 144, 150
- Bulb
 - of heel 670
 - of penis 443, 444, 445
 - segment of hoof 663
- Bulbar
 - conjunctiva 613, 614
 - horn 664
 - sheath 610
- Bulbospongiosus muscle 322, 441, 446, 448
- Bulbothalamic tract 535
- Bulbourethral gland 433, 441, 441
- Bulbus
 - aortae 476
 - glandis 445
 - oculi 597, 772
 - olfactorius 528
 - pili 638
- Bull
 - accessory genital glands 439
 - bulbourethral glands 441
 - genital organs 434–435
 - examination 718
 - length of epididymal duct 436
 - penis 446
 - prostate gland 441
- Bulla
 - lacrimalis 85
 - tympanica 80, 621, 698
- Bundle of His 480, 481
- Bunodont 336
- Bursa(-ae)
 - cloacalis 757, 770
 - Fabricii 757, 770
 - infrapatellaris 270–271
 - intertubercularis 222
 - omentalis 71, 359
 - ovarica 459, 468
 - podotrochlearis 205, 237, 660, 670
 - subligamentosa
 - nuchalis cranialis/caudalis 134
 - supraspinalis 134
 - subtendinea
 - calcanei 302
 - musculi infraspinati 218
 - musculi tricipitis brachii 222
 - synoviales 50
 - submusculares 50
 - testicularis 435
- Bursitis
 - of intertubercular bursa 727
 - of nuchal subligamental bursae 701
- C**
- C-cells of thyroid gland 36
- Caecal
 - apex 379, 379
 - arteries 379–380, 380, 490
 - base 379
 - body 377, 379, 380–381
 - lymph nodes 372, 379, 508
- Caecocolic
 - fold 379, 380–382, 383
 - ligament 379
 - orifice 378–379, 381
- Caecum 327, 375–377, 378, 379, 721, 752–753, 755, 756
 - haustra 379
 - projection onto lateral body wall 740, 742–744
 - taenia 379
- Calamus 777
- Calcaneal
 - region 732
 - tuber 262, 263–264
 - tuberosity 734
- Calcaneous shell 769
- Calcaneus 261–262, 263–264
- Calcar 751
 - metatarsale 777
- Calcified ossein 33, 33–34
- Calcitonin 36
- Calcium 36
- Callosal body 530
 - artery 545–547
- Callus 31
- Calvaria 99, 103, 104, 106
- Calx 262
- Calyx renalis 425
- Camera
 - anterior 598, 607
 - bulbi 598
 - posterior 598, 607
 - vitrea 598
- Canaliculus(-i)
 - lacrimales 614
 - ossei 33, 35
- Canalis
 - alaris 79
- alveolaris 91
- cervicis 460
- hyaloideus 608
- infraorbitalis 87
- inguinalis 164–165, 468
- lacrimalis 88
- mandibularis 91
- musculetubarius 80
- nasolacrimalis 690
- nervi facialis 102
- nervi hypoglossi 98
- opticus 78, 97, 102
- palatinus 89
- pyloricus 353
- radialis dentis 336
- sacralis 122
- semicirculares 80
- ossei 628
- sinus transversi 100
- solearis 189
- transversarius 112
- triosseus 748
- vertebralis 73, 109
- Canine 98
 - claw 656
 - fossa 87
 - muscle 140, 143
 - nuchal aspect of skull 76
 - teeth 97, 99, 336, 339–340
- Canini 339
- Canker 655
- Cannon bone
 - of forelimb 185, 186, 205, 263
 - of hindlimb 263
- Canter 313
- Canthi 612
- Capillaries 52, 54, 55, 56, 471
 - basement membrane 56
- Capilli 638
- Capital portion
 - of longissimus muscle 155
 - of splenius muscle 149, 153
- Capitulum humeri 175
- Capsula
 - articularis 37
 - externa 529
 - glomeruli 421
 - interna 529
 - lentis 607
 - unguulae decidua 652
- Caput 685
 - costae 126
 - epididymidis 435
 - humerale m. flexoris carpi ulnaris 224
 - humeri 175
 - mandibulae 92, 128, 345
 - ossis femoris 252–253
 - radii 178
 - tali 262
 - ulnae 181
 - ulnare m. flexoris carpi ulnaris 224
- Carbachol 603
- Cardia 353
- Cardiac
 - glands 354, 357
 - impression 757
 - index 482
 - myocytes 476, 480
 - notch 412, 472

- Cardiac**
 – output 482
 – plexus 417, 481, 558
 – portion of stomach 353, 356–357
 – region 704
 – skeleton 473, 475
 – sphincter 352, 354–355
 – vessels 479
 – wall 476
 Cardial mediastinum 317, 317
 Cardiovascular system 52, 471, 769
 Carina 750
 Carnassial tooth 97, 343
 Carnivores
 – anal canal 383
 – atlantoaxial joint 130
 – atlanto-occipital joint 130
 – carpal bones 182, 184
 – common digital extensor muscle 228
 – digital skeleton 184
 – mammary glands 646
 – metacarpal bones 183–184
 – metacarpophalangeal joints 199
 – patellar ligament 270
 – phalangeal joints 199
 – skull 95
 – spleen 513
 – sterno-occipital muscle 211
 – superficial digital flexor muscle 232
 – vertebrae 117
 Carotid
 – body 486, 596
 – canal 77, 79, 94
 – notch 78, 105, 106
 – sheath 700
 – sinus 596
 – sinus branch of glossopharyngeal nerve 557, 558
 Carpal
 – bones 38–40, 172–173, 181, 181, 182, 182–183, 184, 185
 -- exostoses 206
 -- of horse 184, 185
 – canal 196
 – joints 173, 195, 197, 726
 -- injection sites 198
 -- ligaments 196–197
 -- long collateral ligaments 195, 199
 -- muscles 223
 -- shock absorber 196
 -- short collateral ligaments 195
 -- short ligaments 198
 – pad 650, 651
 -- rudimentary 651
 – region 723, 726
 -- tendons 726
 – rete 486
 – synovial sheath 238
 – tunnel syndrome 730
 Carpometacarpal
 – joints 182, 195
 – ligament 198
 Carpometacarpus 748
 Carpus 310
 – extension 310
 – fibrous bands 195
 – ligaments 195, 196
 – muscles 223, 230, 234–235
 – overextension 310
 – skeleton 234–235
 – tendons and synovial sheaths 232
 Cartilage 27–28
 – appositional expansion 28
 – calcification 34, 37
 – callus 31
 – development 28
 – fibres 28
 – formation 28
 – growth 28
 – intercellular substance 28
 – interstitial growth 28
 – longitudinal growth 34
 – matrix 37
 – of auditory tube 626, 695
 – of manubrium 127, 128
 – of third phalanx 189, 189
 – precursor skeleton 32
 Cartilaginous
 – joint 37
 – part of external acoustic meatus 620
 – process of xiphoid 128
 – unions 37
 Cartilago(-ines) 27
 – alares 402
 – anularis 620
 – articularis 28, 37
 – arytenoidea 407, 758
 – costalis 125, 127
 – cricoidea 407–408, 758
 – dorsi linguae 331
 – epiglottica 407
 – epiphysialis 29, 34
 – interarytenoidea 407
 – laryngis 407, 758
 – manubrii 128
 – nasalis accessoria medialis 402
 – nasi 399
 – palpebrae tertiae 687
 – procricoidea 758
 – scapulae 171
 – thyroidea 407
 – tracheales 407
 – tubae auditivae 695
 – unguaris lateralis/medialis 189
 – xiphoida 128
 Caruncles of skin 777
 Caruncula(-ae)
 – cutaneae 777
 – lacrimalis 612
 – sublinguales 331
 Castration 715
 Cat
 – abdominal organs 708–709
 – binocular vision 534
 – blood pressure measurement 55
 – claw 659
 – dental formulae 339
 – dentition 340, 344
 – dorsal thorax, radiograph 116
 – ethmoidal foramen 100
 – extensor muscle of first and second digits 229
 – eye 602
 – genital organs 433
 – injection sites
 -- of carpal joints 198
 -- of elbow joint 193
 -- of shoulder joint 191
 – intravenous injections of medial saphenous vein 496
 – lateral digital extensor muscle 229
 – length of epididymal duct 436
 – mammary glands 646
 – metacarpal bones 184
 – nostrils 399
 – pancreatic duct 393
 – parathyroid glands 593
 – patella 258
 – pulmonary lobes 417
 – skeleton 37, 38
 – stomach 355, 356
 – superficial digital flexor muscle 232
 – superficial muscles 48
 – tactile hairs 643
 Catagenetic stage of hair 639
 Catheterisation of guttural pouch 695
 Cauda
 – epididymidis 435
 – equina 516, 516–517
 – equina syndrome 516
 – stylopharyngeal muscle 348
 Caudal 26, 27
 – abdominal region 705, 714
 – air sacs 761
 – alar foramen 77, 79, 94, 103, 105
 – angle of scapula 171
 – antebrachial cutaneous nerve 724, 728–729
 – aperture of thoax 74
 – articular
 -- facet 130
 -- fovea 114–115, 129
 -- process 109–110, 110, 114–115, 117, 120, 123, 125
 -- surface 110
 – auricular
 -- artery 488
 -- muscle 144
 -- nerve 555, 556–557, 560, 692
 -- vein 689
 – blind sac of rumen 362, 718, 755
 – border
 -- of lung 761
 -- of scapula 171
 – branch of pubis 251
 – cava vein 764
 – cerebellar
 -- artery 545, 545–548
 -- peduncles 522
 – cerebral
 -- artery 545, 545–547
 -- peduncles 526, 534
 – circumflex humeral artery 485, 487
 – clunial nerves 574, 731
 – colliculi 523, 526, 532, 534, 536, 544
 – commissure 529
 – constrictor muscles 348
 – costal facet 114
 – cranial
 -- cavity 520
 -- fossa 74, 77–78, 100, 101, 104–105
 – cranial fossa 106
 – cruciate ligament 269, 270–271, 273, 299
 -- rupture 274, 735
 – crus of internal capsule 526
 – cutaneous
 -- antebrachial nerve 566
 -- femoral nerve 574, 574, 577, 731, 739
 -- femoral vein 772
 -- nerve of femur 575
 -- sural nerve 573, 578, 580, 737–738
 – deep temporal artery 487
 – dorsal
 -- cerebral vein 547
 -- serrate muscle 154, 160–161, 284
 – duodenal flexure 374, 376–377, 720
 – epigastric
 -- artery 470, 490, 493, 738
 -- vein 499
 – extremity
 -- of sacrum 122
 -- of vertebra 110, 111, 120
 – facet of thoracic vertebrae 113
 – femoral arteries 490
 – forearm region 725
 – gluteal
 -- artery 470, 491, 493, 731, 737
 -- nerve 574, 574, 575, 577, 731, 738–739
 -- vein 737
 – gonadal ligament 468
 – groove 362
 – hyoid lymph nodes 505
 – intercondylar area 259
 – interlobar incisure 758
 – intumescence 120
 – laryngeal nerve 409–410, 558–559, 559, 692
 – ligament of meniscus of tibia 273
 – lobe
 -- of cerebrum 525
 -- of lung 414, 416, 416
 – mammary
 -- artery 648, 649, 649
 -- vein 648, 649, 649
 – maxillary sinus 107, 108, 686
 – mediastinal lymph nodes 318, 506
 – mediastinum 317, 318
 -- computed tomography (CT) 795
 -- contents 317–318
 – medullary velum 522, 771
 – meningeal artery 486
 – mesenteric
 -- artery 372–373, 393, 490, 491–493, 764
 -- ganglion 393, 583, 585
 -- lymph centre 508
 -- lymph nodes 507
 -- vein 373, 764
 – musculature 290
 – nasal
 -- nerve 94, 552, 553, 560
 -- spine 77, 79, 89, 97, 98, 108–109
 – notch of thyroid cartilage 406
 – nuchal subligamentary bursae 701
 – oblique muscle of head 148, 153, 154, 158
 – omental recess 70, 319, 359
 – palatine foramen 79, 86, 88, 94, 103
 – pancreaticoduodenal artery 392, 490
 – part
 -- of digastric muscle 149
 -- of dorsal serrate muscle 161
 -- of greater tubercle 176–177
 -- of mylohyoid muscle 150
 -- of spinal cord 515, 516
 – pectoral nerves 562–563, 569, 725, 728–729

- pelvic aperture or outlet 249
- phrenic artery 489
- pillar 363
- pneumatic foramen 775
- process
 - of cricoid cartilage 407
 - of thyroid cartilage 406
- rectal
 - artery 470, 491
 - nerves 573–574, 575, 577, 731
- renal
 - artery 764
 - division 763, 763–766
 - portal vein 764
- spinal roots 516
- superficial
 - epigastric artery 644, 649
 - epigastric vein 644, 648
- sural nerve 576, 733
- surface of radius 179
- thoracic
 - air sac 752, 760, 762
 - nerves 481
- thyroid
 - artery 486, 488, 591
 - notch 409
 - vein 700, 701
- tibial
 - artery 490, 493–494, 733
 - ligament 269, 270–271
 - muscle 294, 308
- transverse plane of brain 699
- vena cava 53, 373, 389, 392, 471, 484–485, 495, 496, 498–500, 706–707
- vertebrae 38–40, 123, 125, 125, 243, 246, 748
- vertebral notch 110, 111, 114, 114–115, 120, 123
- vesical arteries 429, 470
- Caudate
 - lobe 385, 385
 - nucleus 526–527, 529, 531–533, 534, 538, 617
 - process 378, 385, 386, 388–389
- Caudodorsal
 - blind sac 361, 362–363, 368
 - muscle of stomach 754
 - pouch of elbow joint 192
- Caudovertral
 - blind sac 361, 362–363
 - muscle of stomach 754, 755
- Caval
 - foramen 69, 161, 496, 500
 - opening 319
- Cavernous
 - body
 - of penis 443, 446
 - of urethra 433
 - sinus 486, 546, 587
- Cavitas
 - glenoidalis 171, 190
 - tympanica 775
- Cavity
 - of larynx 407
 - of vaginal process 437
- Cavum
 - abdominis 69, 319
 - articulare 37
 - coronale dentis 336
 - cranii 74, 104
 - dentis 336
 - hypophysis 587
 - infraglotticum 408
 - intestinale peritonei 751
 - laryngis 407–408
 - mediastini serosum 317, 319
 - medullare 28–30
 - nasi 100, 108, 758
 - oris 327
 - proprium 327
 - pectoris 69
 - pelvis 69, 319, 321
 - pericardii 69, 471, 751
 - peritonei 69, 321
 - pharyngis 347
 - pleurae 69
 - radices dentis 336
 - subarachnoideale 540
 - synoviale 51
 - thoracis 74, 125, 315
 - tympani 80, 621
 - vaginale 438
- Cells
 - of parenchyma 25
 - of reticulum 365, 365
- Cellula(-ae)
 - ethmoidales 93, 404
 - medullares 31, 34
 - reticuli 365
- CEM (contagious equine metritis) 465
- Cementum 337, 338
- Central
 - area of retina 606
 - arteries of spleen 513, 514
 - canal 516, 516–518, 541, 543
 - of bones (Haversian canal) 35
 - facial nerve paralysis 694, 698
 - flexure of colon 383
 - groove of frog 671, 673
 - intercondylar area 258, 259
 - intermediate substance 518
 - lymph follicle 502
 - lymph vessels 58
 - medulla of hair 638
 - medullary cavity 29
 - nervous system (CNS) 58, 61–62, 515, 771, 771
 - meninges 539
 - pathways 530
 - reaction centre of lymph node 503
 - reflex arcs of medulla oblongata 521
 - striated area of the retina 606
 - tarsal bone 261, 263–264, 751
 - tendon of diaphragm 161
 - thorax line 745
 - vein 390
 - of adrenal gland 594
 - of liver 388, 497, 757
- Centrifugal
 - coils 377
 - turns 383
- Centripetal
 - coils 377
 - turns 383
- Centrum tendineum diaphragma-tis 161
- Cephalic
 - part of sympathetic trunk 582
 - vein 495, 496, 498, 677, 701, 724, 729
- Ceratohyoid 92, 93, 99, 104
 - muscle 151, 349
- Cere (cera) 777
- Cerebellomedullar cistern 539, 542
- Cerebellum 520, 520–521, 522, 522, 525, 539–540, 771, 781
 - control of extrapyramidal and pyramidal system 537
 - functions 522
 - lesions 699
 - magnetic resonance imaging 801
- Cerebral
 - arterial circle 545, 545–546
 - arteries 546
 - carotid artery 545, 547–548
 - convolutions 528
 - cortex 525, 530, 548
 - falx 539, 540, 542
 - fossa, computed tomography (CT) 794
 - hemispheres 525, 528, 544
 - islet 526
 - longitudinal fissure 525
 - peduncles 523, 533
 - ventricles 541, 543–544
- Cerebrospinal
 - fluid 61, 516, 540–541
 - circulatory disorders 699
 - ganglia 548, 550
 - nerves 548, 550
 - nervous system 58
 - nuclei 550
- Cerebrum 515, 520, 520–521, 781
 - grey/white matter 525
- Cerumen 620
- Cervical
 - air sac 752, 760, 762
 - branch of facial nerve 556
 - canal 460, 463
 - cardiac nerves 481, 583, 583–584
 - column (spine) 111–113
 - movements 136
 - cutaneus muscle 138
 - enlargement (intumescence) 515, 516
 - ganglions 417
 - group of intertransversal muscles 159
 - intumescence 771
 - lobe of thymus 510, 511
 - loop 558, 562
 - mucosa, mucous secretion 460
 - nerves 562
 - dorsal branches 722
 - part
 - of iliocostal muscle 157
 - of long muscle of head 151
 - of longissimus muscle 155, 157
 - of multifidus muscle 158, 160
 - of oesophagus 352
 - of rhomboid muscle 154, 216
 - of semispinal muscle 157–159
 - of spinal cord 515, 515–516, 518
 - of spinal muscle 156, 157, 159
 - of splenius muscle 149, 153
 - of sympathetic trunk 583
 - of trapezius muscle 211
 - of triceps muscle 226
- of vagus nerve 558
- of ventral serrate muscle 217
- superficial sphincter muscle 138
- vertebrae 38–40, 110, 111–112, 115, 117, 118–119, 130, 748
- access 703
- deformity/trauma 702
- Cervicocutular muscle 143, 146
- Cervicothoracic ganglion 582–583, 583–584
- Cervix
 - dentis 335
 - uteri 459, 461, 463, 465–466, 718, 720–721
 - vesicae 429
- Chalaza 766, 769
- Cheek 328, 777
 - muscles 139, 142–143, 150
 - teeth 340
- Chemoreceptors 59, 538
- Chestnut 650, 651, 730
- Chiasma opticum 78, 104, 771
- Chiasmatic
 - groove 100
 - sulcus 78
- Chicken
 - accessory organs of intestinal tract 757
 - endocrine glands 772
 - eyeball 774
 - female genital organs 765, 768
 - lymphatic vessels 769, 770
 - lymphoreticular formations 770
 - middle and superficial muscle layers 749
 - organs of peritoneal cavity 756
 - proximal digestive tract 753
 - sexual maturity 764
 - skeleton 748, 748
- Chief cells of gastric glands 354
- Chin region 685, 686–687, 691, 699
- Choanae 89, 98, 103, 754
- Choanal region 97
- Cholinergic
 - neurons 61
 - receptors 65
- Chondral
 - ossification 28, 32–33, 35–36
 - osteogenesis 33
- Chondroblasts 28
- Chondroclasts 34, 35
- Chondrocompedal ligament 206
- Chondrocoronal ligament 205, 206
- Chondrocytes 28, 35
- Chondrogenesis 28
- Chondropulvinal ligament 210
- Chondrosesamoid ligaments 210
- Chondrangular collateral liga-ments 205
- Chondrangularocompedal liga-ments 205
- Chorda tympani 94, 331, 553–554, 556, 694, 694–695
- Chordae tendineae 475, 476–477
- Choroid 598, 599, 600, 609, 774
- Choroid plexus 541
 - of fourth ventricle 515
 - of lateral ventricle 538
 - of third ventricle 515
- Choroidocapillary layer 600

- Chromophilic basophilic/acidophilic cells **589**
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) **412**
- Chyle cistern **58, 319, 507, 507, 508–509**
- Chylus **57**
- Cilia **613, 639**
- Ciliary
- arteries **600, 688**
 - body **599, 601, 603, 603–604, 609, 774**
 - epithelium **602**
 - ganglion **549, 551–552, 585, 586, 602, 617**
 - glands **613**
 - muscle **599, 602, 773**
 - nerves **555**
 - part of retina **599, 603**
 - process **600, 601, 609**
 - ring **601, 604**
 - zonule **601, 607**
- Cingulate gyrus **528, 531**
- Cingulum **530**
- membri
 - pelvini **243, 244, 265**
 - thoracici **171**
- Circle of Willis **545, 545–546**
- Circular muscles **46, 47**
- Circulatory system **26, 51, 52, 397**
- Circulus
- arteriosus cerebri **545, 545–546**
 - vasculosus n. optici **697**
- Circumanal glands **384, 641**
- Circumferentia
- articularis radii **179, 181**
 - radialis ulnae **178**
- Circumflex
- artery of ilium **325**
 - branch of left coronary artery **476, 477, 484**
 - humeral artery **487, 723**
 - scapular artery **485, 487, 722**
- Circumoral glands **641**
- Cirrus
- caudae **639**
 - metacarpeus/metatarsus **639**
- Cisterna
- chyli **58, 319, 507**
 - of subarachnoid space **540**
- Citrate **441**
- Claustum **526–527, 529, 532, 538**
- Clavicle **38–40, 128, 171, 171, 748, 748, 750**
- Clavicula **39–40**
- Clavicular air sac **752, 760, 762**
- Claw **651, 653, 656, 658, 661**
- blood supply **657**
 - fold **656**
 - elastic ligaments **659**
 - form **656**
 - function **651**
 - of bird **777**
 - of cat **659, 661**
 - of dog **656, 658**
 - of wings **751**
 - segments **652, 656**
- Clear layer of epidermis **635, 636**
- Cleidobrachial muscle **140, 211–212, 212, 216–217**
- Cleidocephalic muscle **211–212, 212, 216–217**
- Cleidocervical muscle **212, 212, 690**
- Cleidomastoid muscle **212, 212, 213, 218–219**
- Cleido-occipital muscle **212, 212, 213**
- Clitoral
- fossa **465, 466**
 - sinuses **465**
- Clitoris **463–464, 465**
- Cloaca **747, 752–753, 755, 757, 757, 763**
- muscles **749**
- Cloacal
- bursa **770**
 - lymphatic vessels **769, 770**
- Closed castration **715**
- Club foot **730**
- Coccygeal
- artery **169, 488–489, 731, 737**
 - muscle **167–169, 294, 296, 322, 731**
 - nerves **573**
 - part
 - of spinal cord **515**
 - of sympathetic trunk **584, 584**
 - vein **169, 731, 737**
 - vertebrae **125**
- Coccygeomesenteric vein **764**
- Cochlea **79, 619, 621, 623–624, 628, 629–631**
- membranous ducts **630**
 - of tibia **259**
- Cochlear
- area **94**
 - duct **628, 630, 631, 776, 776**
 - fibres **534**
 - foramen **619**
 - ganglion **776**
 - joint **41, 43**
 - labyrinth **628, 630**
 - nerve **94, 556, 628, 628, 776**
 - nuclei **534, 550, 556**
 - organ **536**
 - window **622, 628, 628, 630, 775, 775–776**
- Coeliac
- artery **358, 359, 369, 372, 388, 392, 489, 491–493, 755, 764**
 - ganglion **325, 389, 424, 583, 585**
 - lymph nodes **370, 507**
 - lymphatics **393**
 - lymphocentre **370, 507**
- Coelomic cavity **319, 751, 752**
- Coffin bone **205**
- Coffin joint **198, 201, 204, 209**
- dorsal ligament **201**
 - injection sites **205**
 - lesions, lameness **207**
 - ligaments **205**
- Colic
- anuli vaginales **718**
 - branch of ileocolic artery **373, 490**
 - lymph nodes **372, 507, 508, 508**
 - ramus **380**
- Collagen **28**
- Collagenous fibres
- cartilage **28**
 - of dermis **634, 674**
- Collar bone **171**
- Collateral
- arteries **53**
 - ligaments
 - of elbow joint **175**
 - of fetlock joint **202**
 - of metacarpophalangeal joints **199**
 - of proximal interphalangeal joint **204**
 - of tarsus **279**
 - radial artery **485, 487**
 - sesamoid ligaments **200, 205, 206**
 - ulnar
 - artery **485, 487, 677, 725, 729**
 - vein **495, 677**
- Collecting tubules **422, 425**
- Colliculus seminalis **430, 436**
- Collum **699**
- costae **126**
 - glandis **445**
 - humeri **175**
 - ossis femoris **253**
 - tali **262**
- Colon **327, 376–377, 379, 379, 380, 382**
- ascendens **380–381**
 - descendens **380, 383**
 - dorsale dextrum/sinistrum **381**
 - necrosis of intestinal wall **382**
 - of horse **381**
 - of pig **383**
 - of ruminants **383**
 - transversum **380, 383**
 - ventrale dextrum/sinistrum **381**
- Colostrum **642, 646**
- Columella **775, 776**
- Columna(-ae)
- anales **384**
 - dorsalis, lateralis et ventralis **517**
 - vertebralis **109**
- Columnar
- cells
 - of intestine **371**
 - of organ of Corti **630**
 - epithelium **353**
 - zone **383, 384**
- Comb **776–777**
- Commissura **62**
- alba **519**
 - fornicis seu hippocampi **529**
- Commissural fibres **529**
- Commissure of cerebral hemispheres **527, 533, 538**
- Common
- bile duct **321, 360, 374**
 - calcaneal tendon **287, 288–289, 296, 301**
 - carotid artery **54, 137, 484–485, 486, 488–489, 491, 497, 591, 694, 696**
 - digital
 - extensor muscle **194, 214–215, 217, 226, 228, 228, 230, 242, 567, 724**
 - flexor muscle **214**
 - muscle of carpus **194**
 - nerves II and III **678**
 - palmar nerves **570**
 - plantar nerves **577**
 - fibular nerve **575–577, 578–579, 732–733**
 - hepatic duct **391**
 - hepatoenteric duct **758, 758**
- iliac
 - artery **764**
 - vein **496**
 - integument **633, 634, 776**
 - interosseous artery **485–486, 487, 725**
 - nasal meatus **101, 401, 404**
 - synovial sheath of flexor muscles of thoracic limb **726**
- Communicating
- branches of sympathetic trunk **583**
 - griseous branch **582**
- Compact
- bone **29, 29–30, 32, 802**
 - lamellae **29**
- Comparative anatomy **24**
- Complex
- hinge joint **195**
 - stomach **360**
- Complexus muscle **157–158**
- Composite joints **40, 191, 195**
- Computed tomography (CT) **792**
- 3-D reconstruction **792**
 - areas of application **795**
 - attenuation coefficients **792**
 - contrast material **795**
 - established protocols **792**
 - greyscale values **792**
 - individual volume element **792**
 - Maximum Intensity Projection (MIP) **792**
 - Multiplanar Reformation (MPR) **792**
 - quality of image **792**
 - volume rendering **792**
 - voxel **792**
- Concha(-ae)
- auriculae **620**
 - muscles **146**
 - nasalis(-es) **100, 402, 758**
 - dorsalis **83, 100, 402**
 - media **83, 100, 403**
 - ventralis **87, 100, 108, 403**
- Conchal
- bones **83, 403**
 - cavity **620**
 - crest **87**
- Conchofrontal sinus **108, 403, 405, 691**
- Conchomaxillary opening **108, 404**
- Conducting system of heart **480, 480–481**
- Condylar
- joint **43, 268, 345**
 - process of mandible **92, 92, 99**
- Condyle of humerus **178**
- Condylloid
- canal **77**
 - process **345**
- Condylus
- humeri **175, 178, 191**
 - lateralis/medialis femoris **253**
 - occipitalis **75, 95, 130, 748**
- Cone cells **773**
- Cone cells of retina **604–605**
- Congenital hearing disorders **698**
- Conical papillae **330, 332, 689, 758**
- Conjugata diagonalis **249**
- Conjugate diameter **249**
- Conjunctiva **697**
- lymphatic nodules **614**
 - of bulbus oculi **613, 614**

- of eyelid 613, **614**
 - yellow-tinged 697
 - Conjunctival
 - arteries 688, **697**
 - fold 614
 - fornix 613
 - sac 613–614
 - veins **697**
 - Connecting serosa 70
 - Connective tissue
 - bridge 237
 - joints 37
 - layer of epithelium 67
 - of viscera 68
 - precursor of bone 28
 - structure of integument 634
 - Conscious visual perception 617
 - Consciousness 699
 - Consensual pupillary light reflex 773
 - Constrictor
 - muscle of glottis 758
 - of vestibule 469
 - of vulva 469
 - Contact surface of teeth 336
 - Contagious equine metritis (CEM) 465
 - Contorted seminiferous tubule 435
 - Contour feathers 778
 - Contractility (ionotropy) of heart 481
 - Contrast materials
 - computed tomography (CT) 795
 - magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) 799
 - radiography 791
 - ultrasound examination 791
 - Controlling motor functions 522
 - Conus
 - arteriosus 474, **478–479**
 - medullaris 515
 - papillaris 773
 - Convoluted tubules of kidney 421
 - COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) 412
 - Coprodeum 757, **757, 765**
 - Coprourodeal plica 757
 - Copulatory organ 757
 - surgery 716
 - Cor 52, 471
 - lymphaticum 769–770
 - Coracobrachial muscle 221, **221, 224–225, 227**
 - Coracohumeral ligament 191
 - Coracoid
 - bone 748, **748, 750**
 - process 171, **175, 262, 263–264**
 - Core of hair 638
 - Corium 634, 652, **676**
 - diseases 730
 - parietis 662
 - Cornea 598, 599, **599–601, 696, 774**
 - chronic irritation 697
 - Corneal
 - accommodation 773
 - limbus 598, **613, 774**
 - reflex 696
 - Corneoscleral junction 598–599
 - Corniculate process **330, 406–407, 409–410**
 - Cornification 651, 654, 664
 - of epidermis 635
 - types 637
 - Cornu 679
 - dorsale/ventrale medullae spinalis 517
 - uteri 459–460
 - Cornual
 - arteries 681, **688–689**
 - branch
 - anaesthetised for dehorning 681
 - of trigeminal nerve 681
 - of zygomatic nerve 689
 - of zygomaticotemporal nerve 681
 - dermis 680
 - epidermis 680
 - nerve 551, 683, **688–689**
 - process 81, 679–680
 - ossification centre 683
 - pneumatization 680, **681**
 - region 689
 - subcutis 680
 - veins 681, **688–689**
 - Corona
 - ciliaris 601
 - dentis 335
 - glandis 445, **445**
 - radiata 452
 - Coronal region **723, 732**
 - Coronary
 - arteries 477
 - anastomoses 704
 - of foot **679**
 - of hoof 665
 - border
 - of distal phalanx **188, 189**
 - of hoof venous drainage 665
 - branches **678**
 - cushion 661, 671, **674–675**
 - dermis 661, 671
 - epidermis 661–662, 671
 - groove **362, 473, 474**
 - horn 654, **658, 662, 664–665, 671, 676, 679**
 - ligament **319, 359, 391**
 - pillar **362, 363**
 - segment 651
 - of claw 652, **653, 656, 658**
 - of hoof **653, 661, 663, 668, 671, 672, 674–675**
 - of nail 652, **653**
 - sinus 474
 - subcutis 671
 - veins
 - of foot **679**
 - of heart 480
 - Coronoid process
 - of mandible **88, 92, 104, 105**
 - of ulna 181
 - fragmentation 206
 - Corpus(-ora)
 - adiposum infrapatellare 270
 - albicans 452
 - amygdaloideum 528
 - callosum 525, 529, **539**
 - cavernosum penis 443
 - costae 126–127
 - epididymidis 435
 - gelatinosum 772
 - geniculatum laterale et mediale 524
 - hemorrhagicum 452
 - humeri 175
 - linguae 329
 - luteum 452, **453, 455–456, 596, 718**
 - blood vessels **455**
 - cyclic 452, **457**
 - cysts 718
 - graviditatis 452, **457**
 - in regression **456–457**
 - progesterone 452
 - stages **457**
 - mammae 642
 - mandibulae 90
 - maxillae 87
 - medullare 522
 - nigrans 603
 - ossis
 - basisphenoidalis 78
 - ilii 243
 - incisivi 88
 - ischii 247
 - presphenoidalis 78
 - sphenoidalis 78
 - pancreatis 391
 - penis 443
 - phallicum laterale/medianum 765
 - pineale 588
 - prostatae 441
 - radii 178
 - soleae 663, 670
 - spongiosum
 - glandis 443
 - penis 445
 - urethrae 443
 - sterni 128
 - striatum 525, 529
 - tali 262
 - ulnae 181
 - uteri 459–460
 - ventriculi 353
 - vertebrae 109
 - vesicae 429
 - vitreum 608
 - Corpusculum renis 422
 - Cortex
 - cerebelli 522, **533**
 - of bones 36
 - of hair **641**
 - of lymph node 501, **502–503**
 - of thymus **510**
 - pili 638
 - renis 421
 - Cortical
 - lobules 421
 - part of limbic system 528
 - substance 28
 - Corticobulbar fibres 535
 - Corticoids 595
 - Corticonuclear tract 537
 - Corticopontine fibres 535
 - Corticorubral tract 537
 - Corticospinal fibres 535
 - Corticostriate tract 537
 - Costa(-ae) 74, 125
 - fluctuantes 126
 - spuriae seu astantiales 126
 - Costal
 - angle 127
 - arch **119, 125**
 - cartilage **118–119, 125, 127, 127**
 - facet of vertebra 113
 - groove **126**
 - part of diaphragm 161–162, **162, 392–393**
 - pleura 315, 703
 - process 120, **121–122, 123, 123**
 - region 704, **704–705**
 - sulcus **761**
 - surface
 - of lung 412, **761**
 - of scapula 171
 - tubercle 114, **126**
- Costoabdominal artery 489
- Costocervical
 - artery 410
 - lymph node **506**
 - trunk 316, 483, **484, 489, 559, 706**
 - vein **495**
- Costochondral
 - joints 135
 - junction **119, 125, 127**
- Costocoxal
 - crus of internal oblique abdominal muscle 165
 - peduncle 709
- Costodiaphragmatic recess 316, **322, 397**
- Costoseptal
 - border of lung **761**
 - muscles **752**
- Costotransverse
 - joint 135
 - ligament **135**
- Costovertebral joint 135
 - ligaments **135**
- Cotransmitters 65
- Cotyledons 463
- Cotyloid joint 41
- Coverts 778
- Cow
 - abdominal
 - cavity, examination 717
 - organs **378, 713**
 - genital organs, rectal examination 718
 - hoof 660
 - mammary glands 648
 - pelvic
 - cavity, examination 717
 - organs **378**
 - projections of organs onto lateral body wall **744**
 - skeleton **39**
 - superficial muscles **49**
 - udder **644, 648**
- Coxal
 - lymph nodes 509
 - tuber 122, 243, **246–250**
 - palpation 730
 - tuber line (CL) 745
- Coxofemoral joint **123, 252, 267**
- Cranial 26, **27**
 - abdominal region **705, 708**
 - air sacs 761
 - angle of scapula 171
 - antebrachial cutaneous nerve **725**
 - aperture of thorax 74, 703
 - articular
 - facet of axis 130
 - process 109, **110, 114–115, 117, 121, 124–125**
 - surface 110

- Cranial**
- base, arteries 547–548
 - blind sac of rumen 755
 - border
 - of lung 761
 - of scapula 171
 - of tibia 259
 - branch/es
 - of aortic arch 483
 - of pubis 248, 251
 - cavity 74, 78, 99, 104, 106, 520
 - caudal/rostral part 99
 - transverse section 79
 - cervical ganglion 558, 582, 583–584, 623, 695, 696, 700
 - circumflex humeral artery 485, 487
 - clunial nerves 568, 573, 731
 - costal
 - facet 114
 - fovea 120
 - cruciate ligament 269, 271, 273–274
 - rupture 274, 735
 - cutaneous femoral nerve 732
 - deep cervical lymph node 505
 - dorsal serrate muscle 154, 160–161
 - duodenal flexure 374, 376–377, 720–721
 - duodenum 376–377
 - dura mater 540, 542
 - epigastric
 - artery 649
 - vein 495, 644
 - extremity of vertebra 110, 111, 115, 120
 - facet of thoracic vertebrae 113
 - forearm region 724
 - gluteal
 - artery 491, 731, 737
 - nerve 574, 574, 575, 577, 731, 737–739
 - vein 737
 - gonadal ligament 468
 - groove of stomach 362
 - laryngeal
 - artery 486, 488
 - nerve 409–410, 558, 558, 585, 695
 - lobe of lung 414, 416, 416
 - mammary
 - artery 649
 - vein 648–650
 - mediastinal lymph nodes 318, 507
 - mediastinum 316, 316, 323
 - computed tomography (CT) 795
 - mesenteric
 - artery 321, 375, 376, 392–393, 490, 491–492, 755, 764
 - ganglion 393, 424, 583, 585
 - lymph centre 508
 - lymph nodes 372, 508
 - vein 373, 500
 - nerves 62, 515, 548, 692, 771
 - dural sheaths 540
 - embryonic development 548
 - innervation areas 560
 - neurological examinations 693
 - parasympathetic nuclei 585, 586
 - sensory group 548
 - nuchal subligamental bursae 701
 - oblique muscle of head 142, 148, 151, 153, 154, 158
 - oviductal artery 764
 - pancreaticoduodenal artery 392, 489, 492
 - parasympathicus 64
 - part
 - of dorsal serrate muscle 161
 - of duodenum 374
 - of greater tubercle 176
 - of sympathetic trunk 582
 - pectoral nerves 562–563, 564, 569, 725, 728
 - pelvic
 - aperture 249
 - inlet 249
 - phrenic artery 489, 493
 - pillar of rumen 363
 - pubic ligament 265
 - rectal artery 373, 490, 492
 - renal
 - division 763, 763–766
 - portal vein 764
 - ruminal lymph nodes 370
 - sac of rumen 361–362
 - sternal lymph nodes 507
 - superficial
 - epigastric artery 644
 - epigastric vein 644, 649, 649
 - surface of radius 179
 - thoracic air sac 752, 760, 762
 - thyroid
 - artery 410, 486, 488, 591
 - vein 591
 - tibial
 - artery 490, 491, 493–494, 733, 735
 - ligament 269, 271
 - muscle 294, 296–297, 298, 300, 304, 306, 308, 772
 - vein 496, 499
 - tracheobronchial lymph nodes 318
 - vena cava 53, 471, 479, 484–485, 493, 495, 496, 498, 706–707
 - vertebral notch 110, 111, 114, 117, 120, 122
 - vertex of urinary bladder 429
 - vesical artery 470
- Craniodorsal muscle of stomach** 755, 756
- Cranioventral**
- muscle of stomach 755, 756
 - notch 249
- Cranium** 74, 748
- internal surface 75
 - magnetic resonance imaging 800
- Cremaster muscle** 166, 437
- Cremasteric**
- artery 490
 - fascia 436, 438
- Crena marginis solearis** 188, 189
- Crest** 777
- horn 674, 676
 - of lesser tubercle 175
 - of skin 634, 635
 - papillae 675
 - of hoof 674–675
- Cribbing or crib-biting of horse** 152
- Cribiform**
- area
 - of renal papilla 422, 425
 - of sclera 599, 606, 607
- plate of ethmoid bone 77–79, 82, 86, 90, 100, 102–103, 104, 106, 398, 402, 541
- Cricoarytenoid**
- articulation 406, 411
 - muscle 409
- Cricoid**
- cartilage 404, 406, 407, 407, 408, 590, 758, 759
 - lamina 406–407
- Cricopharyngeal muscle** 348, 350
- Cricothyroid**
- articulation 406
 - muscle 409, 409, 559
- Cricotracheal ligament** 408–409
- Crista**
- ampullaris 556, 629
 - carnosa 777
 - conchalis 87
 - cutis 634
 - ethmoidalis 84, 100
 - facialis 85, 87, 103
 - galli 78, 82, 104
 - humeri 175
 - nasalis 88–89
 - nuchae 75, 95, 101
 - orbitosphenoidalis 100
 - partis petrosae 80
 - renalis 421
 - reticuli 365
 - sacralis intermedia, lateralis et mediana 125
 - sagittalis
 - externa 75, 81, 95
 - interna 82
 - sterni 128
 - supramastoidea 95, 101
 - supraventricularis 475
 - transversa 179
 - tuberculi minoris 175
 - unguicularis 184
 - urethralis 439
 - ventralis vertebrae 109–110
- Crop** 753, 753
- canal 753
 - channel 753
 - milk 753
- Crown**
- of ciliary body 601, 604
 - of teeth 335
- Cruciate**
- chondrangular ligaments 210
 - groove 523, 525, 528, 529
 - ligaments 269, 271, 271
 - magnetic resonance imaging 272
 - of sesamoid bones 199
 - rupture 274, 735
 - sesamoid ligaments 203, 204
- Crural**
- fascia 280, 287
 - region 732–733, 733
- Crus**
- caudal muscles 300
 - costocoxale 165
 - cranioventral muscles 298
 - cunei lateralis et medialis 671
 - muscles 294, 300
 - of frog 672
 - of helix 619
 - of sole 664
- of stapes 622, 625
 - penis 443
 - soleae 663
- Cryptorchidism** 166, 433
- sagittal laparotomy 715
- Cubital lymph nodes** 677, 729
- Cuboidal cells** 451
- Cumulus oophorus** 451, 453
- Cuneal**
- crus 673
 - groove 672
- Cunean tendon** 279, 285, 301–302, 306
- Cuneate**
- fascicle 518, 531, 534
 - nucleus 534–535
- Cuneiform process** 407, 407
- Cuneus**
- corneus 670
 - unguiae 671, 673
- Cupula** 629
- diaphragmatis 161–162
 - pleurae 315
- Curvatura ventriculi major/minor** 353
- Cusp of teeth** 336
- Cutaneous**
- branch
 - of axillary nerve 567
 - of musculocutaneous nerve 566
 - of radial nerve 567
 - of ulnar nerve 566
 - innervation
 - of hindlimb 573
 - of neck 572
 - of thoracic limb 572
 - marginal pouch 620
 - muscles 138, 633
 - of back 140–141
 - of face 138, 685
 - of head 138, 140–142
 - of neck 138, 140–141, 700
 - of trunk 138
 - omobrachial muscle 138
 - papillae 777
 - plane of distal phalanx 187
 - trunci reflex 519
 - zone 383, 384
- Cuticle** 766–767
- Cuticula pili** 638
- Cutis** 634
- Cystic duct** 386, 391, 392
- Cysticoenteric duct** 755, 758, 758
- Cystography** 791
- D**
- Dartos tunic** 436
- Deafness** 698
- Deciduou**
- horn
 - capsule 652
 - shoe 652, 656
 - teeth 335
- Decussatio**
- of lemniscus 534–535
 - of nerve fibres 62
 - pyramidum 521
- Deep** 26
- artery
 - of penis 448
 - of tongue, pulse palpation 690

- of upper arm 723
- auricular muscles 144
- brachial artery 485, 487
- cervical
- artery 483, 485, 489, 491, 706–707
- fascia 700
- lymph centre 505, 505, 507
- lymph nodes 411, 504, 507
- vein 495, 706–707
- cervicoauricular muscle 144, 146
- circumflex
- iliac artery 490, 493, 731, 738–739
- iliac vein 499
- coccygeal fascia 169
- connective tissue layer 634
- cranial cervical lymph nodes 700
- digital
- flexor muscle 194, 214–215, 228, 233, 242, 297, 300, 302, 308, 311, 724
- flexor tendon 202–203, 233, 236, 289, 301, 302
- facial
- muscles 139
- vein 495
- venous sinus 693
- fascia
- of abdomen 437
- of head 137, 685
- of neck 137, 211
- of tail 137–138
- of thoracic limb 211
- of trunk 137, 168, 211
- femoral
- artery 490, 491, 493–494, 736, 739
- vein 499, 736
- fibular nerve 576, 577–580, 667, 678, 733–735, 739
- gluteal muscle 283, 286, 730
- inguinal
- lymph nodes 509, 739
- ring 165, 166, 437, 714
- interdigital ligament 200
- jugular vein 494
- lymph nodes of head 505
- palmar arch 677, 726
- pectoral muscle 140, 215, 216, 216–217, 220
- popliteal lymph nodes 666, 677, 732
- sensibility, receptors 59
- sphincter muscle of neck 138, 140
- superficial pectoral muscle 217
- temporal
- artery 488
- nerves 552, 554–555
- Deferent
- duct 433, 434–435, 436, 437–439, 468, 757, 765, 765
- mesoduct 436, 437–439, 736
- Deglutition 348
- Dehorning 681
- Deltoid
- muscle 214–215, 217, 219, 221, 221, 226, 722, 782
- tuberosity 175, 176–177
- Dendrites 60, 60, 519
- Dens(-tes) 335
- axis 110, 114–115, 130, 130
- canini 336
- decidui 335
- permanentes 335
- sectorius 343
- Dental
- alveoli 88–91, 336
- apical foramen 338
- cavity 336, 338
- crown 338
- formulae 339
- neck 338
- pad 328, 330, 344
- plate 689
- pulp 336
- root 338
- star 337, 340, 343
- Dentate gyrus 530
- Denticulate ligament 540, 542
- Dentin 337, 338–339, 690
- canaliculi 339
- Dentition
- of cat 340, 344
- of dog 340, 344–345
- of horse 339–340, 341
- of ox 344, 346
- of pig 343, 345
- Deoxygenated blood 471, 474, 483
- Depolarisation of heart 480
- Depressor 47
- muscle
- of concha 144
- of lower lip 142, 142, 143, 150
- of tail 167
- of upper lip 140, 143
- nerve 584
- Dermal
- papillae 636, 654
- skeleton 73
- Dermis 634, 636
- blood vessels 639
- collagenous fibres 674
- cornus 680
- coroneae 661, 671
- cunei 674
- limbi 661, 671
- nerves 637
- of bulb segment 664
- of bulbs 674
- of claw 652
- of coronary segment 671
- of distal phalanx 652, 674
- of frog 674
- of hoof 652, 672
- of nail 652
- of perioplic segment 671
- of sole 663
- of wall segment 662
- tori 664
- Descemet membrane 599
- Descending
- aorta 483, 491, 764, 769
- branch of left coronary artery 484
- colon 375–377, 379, 380, 383, 719, 721
- projection onto lateral body wall 740
- duodenum 374, 374–375, 377–378, 383, 720–721, 755, 756, 756
- projection onto lateral body wall 740, 742–743
- genicular
- artery 494, 579, 733, 736, 738
- vein 579, 736, 738
- limb of convoluted tubule 422, 424–425
- nerve fibres 519
- pathways 534
- pectoral muscle 213, 216–217
- superficial pectoral muscle 220
- Developing follicles 768
- Dewclaw 656, 660, 662, 664, 669, 669
- ligaments 201
- of small ruminants 669
- skeleton 669
- Diabetic cataract 697
- Diagnostic imaging 790
- Diagonal
- conjugate diameter 249
- gyrus 531
- Diameter
- conjugata 249
- of pelvic cavity 250
- transversa 250
- verticalis 250
- Diapedesis 56
- Diaphragm 161, 162, 315, 319, 703–704, 747, 751
- innervation 161
- muscular part 162
- openings 161, 319
- passage of organs and tracts 703
- position between inspiration/expiration 162
- rupture 163
- Diaphragma 161
- pelvis 321
- sellae 540, 542, 545
- Diaphragmatic
- flexure 377, 379–380, 381, 381, 382–383
- hernia 163
- pleura 315
- surface
- of lung 412
- of spleen 511–512
- vertebra 114
- Diaphysis 28, 29, 32
- Diarthrosis 37
- Diastema 98, 108, 327, 340, 344, 690
- Diastole 52, 55, 475–476, 481
- Diencephalon 520, 520, 524, 771
- functions 525
- Diffuse lymphatic system 57
- Digastric
- branch of facial nerve 147, 556
- muscle 145, 147, 149–151, 216, 347, 350
- Digestive
- organs of head 689
- system 26, 327, 751, 753
- Digital
- accessory ligament 311
- annular ligament 239
- arteries 486, 497
- arteriogram 666
- bones 38–40, 172
- cushion 241, 650, 652, 652, 674
- veins 677
- flexor
- muscles 285, 295
- tendons 660
- joint, innervation 580
- pads 650, 651, 656, 664, 672, 777
- blood supply 657
- region 726
- blood vessels 727
- nerves 727
- tendons 726
- skeleton 184, 186, 187
- synovial sheath 238, 241
- of forearm 236, 236–239
- veins 497
- Digital 3-D reconstructions 779
- Digits 651, 748
- flexors 308
- muscles 225, 235, 282, 749
- short muscles 239
- skeleton 235
- tendons and synovial sheaths 233
- Dilator 47
- muscle of glottis 758
- muscle of pupil 603, 773
- Diplegia 698
- Directional terms and planes 25–26, 27
- Discus(-i)
- germinalis 769
- intercalares 476
- intervertebralis 109
- nervi optici 606
- Disjunction layer of epidermis 635, 636
- Distal 26
- annular ligament 201, 202–204
- border of sesamoid bone 189
- branch of musculocutaneous nerve 564, 569
- caudal femoral artery 493–494, 733
- convoluted tubule 424–425
- cushion 662
- digit 680
- digital
- annular ligament 236–237, 677, 726
- synovial sheath 238
- epiphysis 28, 29
- extremity
- of femur 253, 255, 257
- of fibula 261
- of humerus 175
- of radius 178–179
- of tibia 259, 261
- of ulna 181
- forelimb, fasciae 241
- ganglion of vagus nerve 558, 558, 585
- growth plate 29
- infrapatellar bursa 270, 275
- interdigital ligament 201, 202, 204, 233, 661
- interflexor muscles of forearm 242
- interphalangeal joints 173, 198–199, 201, 201, 204, 205, 660, 670
- intertarsal joint 277
- injection sites 279
- ligaments of proximal sesamoid bones 202
- loop of colon 383
- metaphysis 29, 34
- navicular bone 660
- phalanx 173, 181–183, 184, 184, 186, 187–188, 201–202, 204–205, 266, 660, 670, 674, 680

- Distal, phalanx*
 -- blood vessels 675, 679
 -- dermis 652
 -- epidermis 654
 -- fracture 207, 730
 -- horny enclosure 651
 -- ligaments of cartilages 205
 -- oblique fractures 207
 -- of horse 189
 -- subcutis 652
 -- suspension 674, 676
 - plantar arch of veins 677
 - radioulnar joint 193
 - sesamoid
 -- bones 187–188, 189, 201, 204, 204–205, 660, 670
 -- ligaments 42, 198–202, 205
 - surface of teeth 336
 - tarsal
 -- bones 751
 -- ligaments 279
 - tibiofibular joint 274
 - umbilicus of feather 777, 778
Diverticulum
 - nasi 402
 - of stomach 353
 - tubae auditivae 626–627, 691, 695
 - vitellinum 756
Divisio renalis cranialis, media et caudalis 763
Dog
 - abdominal organs 711
 - absolute dullness 746
 - apex beat of heart 746
 - binocular vision 534
 - blood pressure measurement 55
 - castration 715
 - claw 656
 - dental formulae 339
 - dentition 340, 344–345
 - dome of diaphragm, projection onto body surface 745
 - ethmoidal foramen 100
 - extensor muscle of first and second digits 229
 - eye 602
 - genital organs 433
 - head regions 686
 - injection sites
 -- of carpal joints 198
 -- of elbow joint 193
 -- of hip joint 268
 -- of hock 279
 -- of shoulder joint 191
 -- of stifle joint 274
 - kidney 420, 426
 - lateral digital extensor muscle 229
 - length of epididymal duct 436
 - mammary glands 646
 - metacarpal bones 184
 - nostrils 399
 - os penis 443, 445
 - osteochondrosis dissecans (OCD) 206
 - palpable bony structures 741
 - pancreatic duct 393
 - parathyroid glands 593
 - patella 258
 - pectoral muscles 216–217
 - pelvic cavity 251
 - perineural anaesthesia 91
 - persistent ductus arteriosus 704
 - projections of organs onto body surface 740, 742
 - pulmonary lobes 417
 - renal pelvis 429
 - skeleton 38, 217–218
 -- of carpus 231
 -- of digits 231
 -- of pelvic limb 244
 - sternomastoid muscle 213
 - sterno-occipital muscle 213
 - stifle joint 256
 - stomach 355, 357
 - superficial digital flexor muscle 232
 - tactile hairs 642
 - thyroid gland 591
 - tracheal cartilages 411
 - venipuncture of lateral saphenous vein 496
 - ventral cervical muscles 216–217
Dolichocephalic skull 95
Dome of diaphragm 117
 - projection onto body surface 745
Doppler ultrasound 791
Dorsal 26, 27
 - abomasial lymph nodes 370
 - arch of atlas 114
 - artery
 -- of foot 491, 735
 -- of penis 448, 491
 - atlantoaxial membrane 131
 - atlanto-occipital membrane 130
 - auricular muscles 144
 - axial
 -- ligament 131
 -- veins 735
 - blind sac of rumen 720
 - border
 -- of lung 412
 -- of scapula 171, 175
 - branch/es
 -- of cervical nerves 572
 -- of lumbar nerves 568
 -- of middle phalanx 569
 -- of middle phalanx nerve 570–571, 580–581
 -- of oculomotor nerve 549
 -- of proximal phalanx 569
 -- of proximal phalanx nerve 580–581
 -- of spinal nerve 562, 563, 582
 -- of thoracic nerves 572
 -- of ulnar nerve 567, 570
 - buccal
 -- branch of facial nerve 557
 -- glands 336
 -- nerve 555–556
 - buccolabial branch 690
 - carpal rete 485
 - carpometacarpal ligaments 196
 - coccygeal
 -- artery 169
 -- vein 169
 - cochlear nuclei 534, 556
 - colic artery 373
 - colon 381
 - column 516, 517, 518, 519, 519
 - common
 -- digital nerves 666–667
 -- digital vein II 499
 - conchal sinus 93, 108, 691
 - crest of urethra 439
 - cricoarytenoid muscle 409, 409, 411, 692
 - curvature of stomach 362
 - deep fascia of thoracic limb 211
 - diaphragmatic flexure 377–378, 381
 - digital
 -- arteries 665, 667
 -- nerves 666, 668, 668
 -- veins 665, 668, 735
 - gastric mesenteries 70
 - horn 516, 517, 518
 - intercarpal ligaments 196
 - intercostal arteries 488
 - intermediate groove 516, 518
 - intertransverse muscle 160
 - labial vein 648, 649, 649
 - lateral groove 516, 518
 - ligament
 -- of coffin joint 201
 -- of distal interphalangeal joint 202
 -- of proximal interphalangeal joint 203
 - longitudinal ligament 133, 133, 135
 - margin of orbit 81
 - median
 -- groove 515, 516, 518
 -- septum 517, 518
 -- sulcus 517
 - mesentery 70, 71, 321, 370, 374, 752
 - mesogastrium 70, 358–359, 367
 - metatarsal
 -- arteries 490, 677
 -- artery III 490, 491, 493–494, 675, 734–735
 - nasal
 -- artery 486, 488
 -- concha 83–84, 100, 328, 400–401, 402, 402, 405
 -- meatus 83, 101, 400, 403
 -- region 686–687
 -- vein 692
 - nerve roots 517
 - oblique muscle 598, 611, 611–612
 - omental recess 359
 - part
 -- of pons 521
 -- or toe 670
 - pedal
 -- artery 490, 493–494
 -- vein 496
 - plane 26
 - pneumatic foramen 775
 - pouch
 -- of distal interphalangeal joints 201, 204
 -- of metacarpal joints 200
 -- of metacarpophalangeal joints 198, 201, 208
 -- of pastern joints 200
 - process of vertebra 109
 - pudendal vein 650
 - radiocarpal bone 196
 - region of neck 698, 701
 - root
 -- of spinal ganglion 63, 582
 -- of spinal nerve 516, 518, 563
 - sac of rumen 361, 362–363, 368–369, 720
 - sacral foramina 124
 - sacroiliac ligament 168, 265, 267
 - sagittal sinus 82, 546, 547
 - scalene muscle 149–150, 152, 153
 - scapular
 -- artery 483, 489, 706
 -- vein 706
 - serrate muscle 155, 161
 - spinal root 515
 - straight muscle 598, 611, 611–612
 - superficial
 -- cervical lymph nodes 504
 -- fibular nerve 735
 -- scutuloauricular muscle 144, 146
 - surface
 -- of distal phalanx 189
 -- of tongue 329
 - tarsal ligament 279
 - thalamus 524
 - thoracic lymph centre 505
 - thorax, radiograph 116
 - tubercle 110, 112, 114
 - vagal trunk 393, 559, 584–585, 706–707
 - vestibular area 94
Dorsolateral spinal arteries 541
Dorsum
 - auriculae 620
 - linguae 331
 - sellae turcicae 78, 100, 101
Down feathers 778
Drawer sign, rupture of cruciate ligaments 274
Duct of epididymis 435
Ductulus(-i)
 - efferentes 435
 - interlobulares 391
 - prostatici 439
Ductus
 - alveolares 413
 - arteriosus (Botalli) 483, 704
 - biliferi 391
 - choledochus 321, 360, 374, 391
 - cochlearis 630
 - cysticoentericus 758
 - cysticus 391
 - deferens 433, 436, 765
 - ejaculatorius 436, 441
 - epididymidis 433, 764
 - excretorius 436, 441
 - hepatici 391
 - hepaticocentericus communis 758
 - hepaticus
 -- communis 391
 -- sinister et dexter 391
 - hepatocysticus 758
 - lactiferi 643
 - nasolacrimalis 614
 - pancreaticus 391
 - reuniens 628, 628
 - sacculocochlearis 776
 - thoracicus 58, 161, 319
 - venosus 388
Duodenal
 - flexure 755
 - glands 372
 - loop 753, 756
 - mucosa 395
Duodenocolic fold 374, 376–377, 383
Duodenojejunal flexure 374

- Duodenum 327, 372, 374, 374, 377, 393, 756, 756
 – histological section 372
 – projection onto lateral body wall 744
 Dura mater 539, 539–542
 – encephali 540
 – spinalis 539
 Dural venous sinuses 546
 Dynamics 309
- E**
- Ear 698, 775
 – blood vessels 698
 – breed-specific forms 620
 – canal glands 642
 – lobe 777
 Eardrum 80, 620
 Earwax 620
 Eccrine sweat glands 641
 Ectoturbinate (ectoturbinalia) 83, 86, 90, 102, 108, 401–402
 Effector organ 519
 Efferent
 – arterioles of glomerulus 425
 – ducts of testis 435
 – lymph vessels 501, 502
 – motor fibres of spinal nerve 562
 – motor nerves 59
 – nerve fibres 59, 63
 – neurons 518–519
 – venous system 497
 – visceral pathways 538
 Egg
 – development 767
 – membranes 767
 – structure 767, 769
 – tooth 777
 – white (albumen) 766
 Ejaculation 448
 Ejaculatory duct 436, 441
 Elastic
 – cartilage 28
 – fibres of dermis 634
 Elastin 28
 Elbow joint 173, 175, 177, 178, 191, 192–195
 – collateral ligaments 175
 – injection sites 193
 – ligaments 193
 – luxation 206
 – lymph node 564
 – muscles 221, 222, 224–225, 749
 Elbow region 723, 724
 Ellipsoidal joint 40–41, 43, 130
 Embryology 24
 Embryonic vertebrae 31
 Eminentia
 – iliopubica 243
 – intercondylaris 258
 – medialis 523
 Emotional behaviour, limbic system 528
 Enamel 336, 338
 Encephalic dura mater 539, 540, 540, 542
 Encephalon 61, 520, 771
 End arteries 53
 End bulbs of Krause 637
 Endbrain 61
 Endocardium 476, 477
 Endochondral ossification 31, 33–34, 36
 – zone/s 35
 -- of calcification 35
 -- of destruction 35, 35–36
 -- of hypertrophic chondrocytes 35, 35–36
 -- of maturing chondrocytes 35, 36
 -- of proliferation 34
 -- of resting chondrocytes 34, 35
 Endocrine
 – glands 26, 587, 772
 – organs 587
 – pathways 537
 – secretion 67
 Endolymph 628, 630
 Endolymphatic duct 628
 Endometritis 463
 Endometrium 463, 469
 – structural changes 719
 Endomysium 44, 45
 Endoneurium 62, 64
 Endorphine 65
 Endorrhachis 539
 Endoscopy 66, 790, 803
 – of trachea 702
 Endosteum 27, 30–31, 32
 Endotendineum 45
 Endothelial
 – cells 54
 – layer of capillaries 56
 Endothelium 55
 Endothoracic fascia 70, 138, 161, 316–317, 703
 Endoturbinates (endoturbinalia) 83–84, 86–87, 90, 100, 108, 109, 401, 402–403
 Endotympanic part of tympanic cavity 80
 Enteric
 – nervous system 63
 – plexus 563, 584
 Enteroceptors 59
 Entoglossum 753
 Entrance of omental bursa 359
 Ependymal
 – cells 61, 65
 – epithelium 541
 Epicardium 471, 477
 Epicondylus lateralis/medialis humeri 175
 Epidermis 635, 636, 638, 676
 – cornification 635
 – cornus 680
 – coroneae 661, 671
 – cunei 674
 – free nerve endings 637
 – keratinisation 635
 – layers 635, 636
 – limbi 661
 – lymphatic drainage 637
 – of bulb segment 664, 674
 – of coronary segment 671
 – of distal phalanx 654, 674
 – of frog 674
 – of perioplic segment 671
 – of sole 663
 – of wall segment 662
 – parietis 662
 – tori 664, 674
 – vital layers 654
 Epididymal duct 435, 435, 764
 Epididymis 433, 433–434, 435, 435, 437, 764
 Epidural
 – cavity 542
 – rete mirabile 545–546, 548, 551
 – space 517, 539
 – venous plexus 545
 -- haemorrhage 545
 Epigastric lymph nodes 509
 Epiglottic cartilage 407, 407–408, 410
 Epiglottis 328–330, 349, 405, 407
 Epihyoid 93, 93, 99, 104
 – ligament 93
 Epimysium 44
 Epineurium 62, 64
 Epiorchium 437
 Epiphyseal growth plates 29, 34, 256
 Epiphysis 28, 29, 524, 532, 588, 772
 – histological section 36
 Epiploic foramen 359, 360, 369, 378, 393
 Epiploon 359
 Epistaxis 696
 Epitendineum 44, 45
 Epithalamus 524
 Epithelium 66
 – anterius 599
 – camerae anterioris 599
 – connective tissue layer 67
 – lentis 607
 – mucosae 66, 352
 – muscle layer 68
 – pigmentosum 603
 Epitympanicum 621, 698
 Eponychium 652
 Equator
 – of globe 597, 597
 – of lens 603, 607
 Equilibrium of body 309
 Erection 448
 Erythropoietin 419
 Ethmoidal
 – artery 487, 488
 – bone 79, 82
 – conchae 348–349, 403
 – crest 84
 – foramen 77, 81, 82, 94, 100, 102, 105, 551
 – fossa 82, 104, 106, 528
 – labyrinth 82
 – meatus 82
 – nerve 94, 551, 552
 Ethmoturbinates (ethmoturbinalia) 82–83, 87, 100, 103
 Eustachian tube 623
 Excavatio
 – pubovesicalis 319, 323
 – rectogenitalis 319, 323
 – vesicogenitalis 319, 323
 Excitatory
 – neurons 61
 – synapse 65
 Excretory
 – duct 436, 441
 – urography 791
 Exocrine secretion 67
 Exostoses 31
 – of pastern joint 207
 Expiration
 – closure of glottis 409
 – diaphragm 163
 Extensor 47
 – carpi radialis muscle 749
 – fossa of femur 253, 254–255, 257
 – groove 258, 259
 – muscle
 -- of carpal joint 215
 -- of digit 223, 294, 298
 -- of digital joints 214
 -- of first and second digits 229
 -- of hock joint 287, 291, 294–295
 -- of tarsus 294, 300
 – process
 -- of distal phalanx 188, 189
 -- of middle phalanx 187
 – retinaculum of forearm 196, 230, 232
 External 26
 – acoustic meatus 79–80, 80, 95, 99, 105, 129, 619, 620, 624, 626
 -- entrance 619
 – anal sphincter muscle 322
 – auditory apparatus 95
 – capsule 526, 529, 532
 – carotid artery 486, 488, 696, 700
 – ear 619, 775
 -- muscles 139, 143, 146
 – fascia 69
 -- of thigh 287
 – female genital organs 467
 – iliac
 -- artery 325, 470, 490, 491, 493–494, 649, 731, 738, 764
 -- lymph nodes 509
 -- vein 496, 498, 649
 – intercartilaginous muscles 158
 – intercostal muscles 154–156, 158, 160–161, 285
 – jugular vein 485, 494, 495, 496, 497–498, 689, 701, 701
 -- intravenous injection 702
 – lamina of ethmoid bone 82
 – leaf of rectus sheath 165
 – nasal branch of infraorbital nerve 553
 – nose 398
 – oblique
 -- abdominal muscle 69, 164, 164, 166, 167, 168, 216
 -- fibres 354
 – obturator muscle 293, 295–296, 298, 730
 – occipital protuberance 75, 95, 101, 111, 129
 – opening of urethra 445
 – ophthalmic
 -- artery 487, 615, 687–688, 697
 -- vein 615, 688, 688, 697
 – orifice
 -- of inguinal canal 164
 -- of urethra 466
 -- of uterus 463
 – parathyroid glands 593
 – part of ear 102

External

- pudendal
- artery 448, 490, 493, 644, 648–649, 738
- vein 499, 644, 648–650, 716
- sagittal
- crest 75, 80, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 105, 129
- sinus 97
- spermatic fascia 436, 437, 437–438, 714
- surface of face 87
- theca cells 453, 596
- thoracic
- artery 484
- vein 495, 705
- tympaniform membrane 759
- urethral opening 430
- uterine ostium 460, 466
- vexillum 777
- Exteroceptive sensibility 59
- Extracolumellar cartilage 775
- Extrahepatic bile ducts 391
- Extralemniscal system 533, 538
- Extraorbital muscles of eyelids 139, 142, 143
- Extraperitoneal 71
- Extrapyramidal
- motor pathway 524
- system 537
- Extreme capsule 532
- Extremitas
- cranialis/caudalis vertebrae 109
- distalis/proximalis tibiae 258
- Eye 597, 600, 602, 696, 772
- adnexa 608
- auxiliary organs 696
- avascular structures 608
- blood vessels 615, 697
- colour 697
- enucleation 697
- magnetic resonance imaging 610
- orbicular muscle 143
- refractive index 608
- sympathetic innervation 583
- Eyeball 597, 597–599, 687, 696
- blood supply 615
- chambers 598
- directional terms/planes 597
- external/internal axis 597
- extrinsic muscles 610, 611, 612, 612
- fasciae 610
- fibrous layer 598, 599
- inner layer 599, 603, 773
- layers 598
- middle layer 773
- movements 611
- of birds 772
- of chicken 774
- retractor muscles 611
- vascular layer 599, 600
- Eyelashes 639, 640
- Eyelids 612, 613
- extraorbital muscles 139, 142, 143
- layers 612
- muscles 687
- tarsal glands 641

F

- Fabellae 253, 256, 270, 271
- Facial
- area 94
- artery 486, 488, 488–489, 689, 692
- pulse palpation 488, 686
- canal 554, 556
- crest 85, 87, 103, 107–108, 685
- cutaneous muscle 685
- muscles 139
- nerve (VII) 80, 94, 347, 521, 522, 524, 527–528, 550, 554, 556–557, 615, 687, 689, 692, 700
- central paralysis 694, 698
- motor nucleus 694
- neurological examination 694
- paralysis 556, 687, 695, 698
- peripheral paralysis 694
- preganglionic parasympathetic fibres 554
- notch 91, 98, 104, 686
- part
- of lacrimal bone 85
- of skull 84
- surface of maxilla 85, 88, 88
- tuber 685
- tubercle 87
- vein 142, 495, 689, 692
- Facies 84
- articularis
- carpea 179
- cranialis/caudalis 110
- fibularis 258
- phalangis 184
- tuberculi costae 126
- aspera 253
- atrialis 473
- auricularis
- of heart 473
- of ilium 243
- contactus 652, 655
- costalis 412
- costalis seu medialis scapulae 171
- diaphragmatica 412
- facialis ossis lacrimalis 85
- fornicis 652
- glutea 243
- iliaca 243
- labialis
- mandibulae 90
- ossis incisivi 88
- lingualis mandibulae 90
- mediastinalis 412
- palatina ossis incisivi 88
- poplitea 253
- pterygopalatina 88
- sacropelvina 243
- serrata scapulae 171
- solearis 184, 652, 655, 661
- Falciform ligament 71, 319, 360, 385–386, 389, 714, 757
- False
- nostril 402, 685
- ribs 126
- Falx cerebri 540, 541–542
- Fascia 50
- antebrachii 211
- axillaris 137, 211
- brachialis 211

- capitis
- profunda 137
- superficialis 137
- caudae profunda 137–138
- cervicalis
- profunda 137, 211, 700
- superficialis 137, 700
- cremasterica 437
- cruris 280, 286
- diaphragmatica pelvis 280
- dorsalis manus 211
- endothoracica 70, 138, 161
- femoralis 280
- genus 280
- glutealis 280
- iliaca 138, 280
- lata 280, 286
- of head 137
- of stifle joint 280
- palmaris manus 211
- pelvica 138
- pharyngobasilaris 137
- profunda 50
- spermatica
- externa 436
- interna 70, 436
- spinocostotransversalis 137
- subdarioica 437
- superficialis 50
- temporalis 137
- thoracolumbalis 137
- transversalis 70, 138, 161, 280
- trunci
- interna 70, 319
- profunda 137, 211
- superficialis 137
- Fasciculus(-i) 62
- atrioventricularis 480
- cuneatus 531
- gracilis 531
- proprius 519
- Fat bone marrow 34
- Feather 777, 778
- moulting 778
- Featherless body regions 777
- Female
- gametes 449
- genital organs 449, 449–451, 463–464, 765, 768
- blood supply 469, 470
- during fetal development 468, 469
- innervation 470
- ligaments (adnexa) 467
- lymphatics 470
- muscles 469
- urethra 430
- Femoral
- artery 297, 325, 490, 491, 493–494, 579, 736, 738–739
- pulse palpation 490, 732
- canal 490, 579, 731
- fascia 166, 280
- head 252–253
- lamina 164, 282
- ligament of lateral meniscus 269
- lymphatic vessel 770
- nerve 568, 571, 574, 575, 577, 731, 739, 772
- region 731
- trochlea 253
- vein 297, 325, 496, 499, 579, 736, 738
- Femoropatellar
- joint 253, 269, 732
- injection sites 274
- ligaments 269, 270, 273, 275
- Femorotibial
- joint 253, 268, 274, 732
- injection sites 274
- ligaments 269, 270, 273
- Femur 38–40, 252, 254–255, 749
- Fenestra vestibuli 622
- Fertilisation 459
- Fetlock joint 198, 200, 205, 208, 662
- chronic proliferative synovitis 207
- distal ligaments 200
- injection sites 200, 203
- ligaments 200–202
- middle ligaments 200
- osteochondrosis 207
- stabilisation 312
- tufts 639
- Fibra(-ae)
- lentis 607
- longitudinales 354
- obliquae externae/internae 354
- perforantes 36
- Fibrillary astrocytes 62
- Fibroblasts 28
- Fibrocartilage 28
- of patella 256
- unions 37
- Fibrocartilaginous disc of temporo-mandibular joint 128, 345
- Fibrocartilago parapatellaris medialis 256
- Fibrous
- cartilage 28
- cord of dura mater 539
- joint 37
- pericardium 471–472
- ring of intervertebral disc 131, 132, 133, 517
- skeleton of heart 473
- union 37
- Fibula 38–40, 256, 259, 260, 748, 749
- Fibular
- collateral ligament 269
- nerve 568, 573–574, 657, 734, 772
- tarsal bone 261
- Filament-like synovial villi 42
- Filiform papillae 330
- Filoplumes (filoplumae) 778
- Filum terminale 515, 539
- Fimbriae of uterine tube 458, 459, 459, 462
- First
- metacarpal bone 184
- neuron of retina 604
- tarsal bone 261
- First-order bronchi 760
- Fissura
- mediana ventralis 515, 517
- orbitalis 97, 100, 102, 105
- palatina 88
- petro-occipitale 75
- thyroidea 407
- Fistulography 791
- Flat
- bones 29
- suture 37

- Flexor
- muscle/s 47
 - of carpal joint 215, 223
 - of digital joints 214, 294, 308
 - of hock joint 285, 291, 294
 - of shoulder joint 566
 - of stifle joint 294
 - of tarsus 294, 298, 300
 - retinaculum of forearm 196, 231–232
 - surface
 - of digital phalanx 187
 - of distal phalanx 189
 - of navicular bone 187
 - tubercle of distal phalanx 184, 184
 - tuberosity of middle phalanx 187, 189
- Flexura
- centralis 383
 - diaphragmatica dorsalis/ventralis 381
 - duodeni cranialis/caudalis 374
 - duodenojejunalis 374, 719
 - pelvina 381
 - sigmoidea penis 445
- Flight
- feathers 778
 - muscles, intramuscular injection 751
- Floating ribs 119, 126
- Flocculonodular lobe 522
- Floor
- of claw fold 656
 - of pelvis 249
 - plate of ethmoid bone 82
- Foliate
- papillae 330, 331
 - suture 37
- Folium cerebelli 522
- Follicle 719
- Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) 588
- Follicular
- cavity 453, 455
 - epithelial cells 453
- Folliculus pili 638
- Foot 201–202, 670
- arteriogram 678
 - ligaments 203–204
 - of horse 670
 - palmar nerves 666
 - skeleton 182–183
- Footpad 650–651, 651, 652, 653, 658, 671, 672, 673
- skin glands 642
- Foramen(-ina)
- alare 110
 - caudale 79, 103
 - rostrale 79, 97, 102
 - apicis dentis 336
 - cochleae 622
 - epiploicum 378
 - ethmoidale 81, 102
 - for muscle of columella 775
 - infraorbitale 87, 103, 736
 - intervertebrale 109, 112
 - ischiadicum majus/minus 266
 - jugulare 74–75, 98, 100
 - lacerum 78, 83, 94, 103, 105, 106, 129
 - lacrimale 88
 - magnum 73–74, 83, 89–90, 95, 98, 101, 130
 - mandibulae 91
 - maxillare 87–88, 103
 - mentale 91, 736
 - obturatum 243
 - omentale (epiploicum) 719
 - orbitorotundum 549
 - ovale 98, 100
 - palatinum
 - caudale 88, 103
 - majus 88
 - pneumaticum 748
 - retroauriculare 79
 - rotundum 78, 89, 94, 100, 102, 105, 549
 - sacralia dorsalia/ventralia 125
 - sinus sagittalis 99
 - soleare axiale et abaxiale 184
 - sphenopalatinum 88, 103
 - stylomastoideum 80
 - supracondylare 177
 - supratrochleare 177
 - transversarium 110, 112
 - trochleare 105, 549
 - venae cavae 69, 161, 319
 - vertebrae 73
 - vertebrale 109
 - laterale 110–111
- Forearm 177, 178–180
- pronators 223
 - region 724
 - skeleton 177
 - supinators 223
- Forebrain 520
- Forefoot
- flexor 242
 - nerves 571
- Forelimb 171
- blood vessels 677
 - bony structures 727
 - innervation of joints 568
 - musculature 722
 - nerves 570
 - orientation points 727
 - protraction 309
 - protractor muscles 309
 - regions 722, 723
- Forestomach 360
- Fornix 526–527, 530, 538–539
- Fossa(-ae)
- atlantis 110
 - canina 87
 - clitoridis 465
 - cranii
 - caudalis 74, 100, 104–105
 - medialis 78, 100, 104
 - rostralis 78, 100, 104
 - extensoria 253
 - for lacrimal sac 79, 82, 101, 102
 - glandis 445
 - glandulae
 - lacrimalis 81, 102
 - supraorbitalis 81
 - glandulares infundibuli 766
 - hypophysialis 78
 - infraspinata 171
 - intratorica 671
 - linguae 690
 - mandibularis 79, 102, 128, 345
 - masseterica 91
 - of glans of penis 445, 447
 - of lacrimal sac 80
 - olecrani 175, 181
 - ovarii 451
 - paralumbalis 365, 709
 - pararectalis 323
 - pterygoidea 91
 - pterygopalatina 87, 97, 103
 - rhomboidea 523
 - sacci lacrimalis 85
 - subscapularis 171
 - supracondylaris 253
 - supraspinata 171
 - synoviales 37
 - temporalis 81, 95
 - trochanterica 253
- Fossulae spermaticae 767
- Four-headed muscles 47
- Fourth ventricle 520, 521, 523, 527, 541, 543, 771
- Fovea
- articularis
 - caudalis 113, 130
 - cranialis 110, 113, 130
 - capitis
 - femoris 252
 - radii 178
 - costalis 113–114
 - caudalis 112, 114
 - cranialis 114
 - dentis 110, 130
 - trochlearis 97
- Foveolae gastricae 354, 354
- Fracture healing 31
- Free
- joint bodies 37
 - nerve endings of epidermis 637
 - taenia 379
- Frenulum linguae 329
- Frog 670–671, 672, 673, 673, 674
- dermis/epidermis 674
 - horn 679
- Frontal
- bone 74–75, 79, 81, 97
 - lobe 523, 525, 529, 529, 539
 - muscle 138, 685, 689
 - nerve 94, 551, 552, 555, 560, 615, 687
 - process
 - of skin 777
 - of zygomatic bone 88, 95, 101, 101
 - region 686–687
 - sinus 79, 90, 93, 97, 101, 101–102, 104, 106–107, 108, 109, 402–403, 404, 405, 691
 - inflammation 405
 - squama 81
- Frontomaxillary opening 108
- Frontoscutular muscle 143, 146, 688
- Fructose 441
- Functional imaging 790
- Fundic gastric glands 354, 354, 357
- Fundus ventriculi 353, 356
- Fungiform papillae 331–332
- Funicular part of nuchal ligament 130, 134, 136, 158, 497, 701
- Funiculus
- dorsalis 519
 - nuchae 133
 - of central nerve fibres 62
 - spermaticus 436, 438
 - ventrolateralis 519
- Furcula 748, 750
- ## G
- Gaits 313
- Galea 777
- Gallbladder 378, 386, 391, 720–721, 756, 758, 758
- Gallop 313, 314
- GALT (gut-associated lymphatic tissue) 57
- Galvayne's groove 340
- Gametetes 433
- Ganglion cells 60
- Ganglion(-ia) 60, 63
- cervicale
 - craniale 582
 - medium 582
 - cervicothoracicum seu stellatum 582
 - ciliare 586
 - cochleare 776
 - coeliacum 424
 - distale nervi vagi 410
 - geniculi 554
 - mesentericum craniale 425
 - nodosum n. vagi 558
 - of head 539
 - of sympathetic trunk 582
 - spinale 63
- Ganglionic layer of retina 604, 606, 606
- Gaseous exchange 397
- Gaster 353, 754, 755
- Gastric
- arteries 358, 369
 - glands 354, 356–357
 - groove 365, 367
 - innervation 370
 - isthmus 755–756
 - lymph nodes 507, 507–508
 - mucosa 353, 358
 - spindle 361, 367
 - surface of spleen 511–512
 - wall, structure 354
- Gastrocnemius muscle 284–285, 289–290, 295–296, 300, 301, 305–306, 308, 772
- Gastrooduodenal
- artery 489
 - vein 500
- Gastroepiploic arteries 358, 369, 393
- Gastrointestinal tract 321, 327, 753, 755
- Gastrophrenic ligament 358, 360
- Gastrosplenic ligament 319, 513
- Gelatinous
- body 772
 - marrow 34
 - zone of spinal cord 518
- Gemellus muscles 291, 293, 295, 298, 730
- General
- anaesthesia, magnetic resonance imaging 802
 - somatic afferent pathways 530
- Genicular arteries 490, 733
- Geniculate ganglion 550, 554, 556, 694
- Geniculo-occipital tract 617

- Genioglossus muscle 331
 Geniohyoid muscle 151, **348**, 349, **349**
 Genital organs
 – examination 718–719, 722
 – female, *see* Female genital organs
 – male, *see* Male genital organs
 – rectal examination 718
 Genital plica 322, **326**
 Genitofemoral nerve 570, 573–574, 575, 577, 645, 708, 731, 736, 738–739
 Genu costae 127
 Germinal centres of lymph nodes 501
 Gingiva 336–337
 Ginglymus 40–41, 191
 Gland sinus **647–648**
 Glands
 – of ear canal 642
 – of infraorbital pouch 642
 – of inguinal pouch 642
 – of interdigital pouch 642
 Glandula(-ae)
 – adrenales 593
 – ampulla ductus deferentis 439
 – auriculares 776
 – buccales 328
 – bulbourethralis 439, 441
 – cardiae 354
 – carpeae 641–642
 – caudae 641
 – ceruminosae 641–642
 – circumanales 641
 – circumorales 641
 – cornuales 641–642
 – cutis 633
 – endocrinae 587
 – gastricae 67, 354
 -- propriae 354
 – genitales accessoriae 433, 439
 – intestinales 67, 371
 – lacrimalis 614
 – mammaria 643
 – mandibularis 334
 – mentales 642
 – nasales 758
 – odorifera 641
 – palpebrae tertiae 614
 -- profunda/superficialis 614
 – paracaruncularis 333
 – parathyroideae 592
 – parotis 334
 – pinealis 524, 588
 – pituitaria 587
 – pyloricae 354
 – sacci paranales 384
 – salivariae majores/minores 333
 – sebaceae 641
 – sinus
 -- inguinalis 641–642
 -- interdigitalis 641–642
 -- lingualis 641
 -- paranasalis 641
 – sublingualis 334–335
 -- minoris 333
 – sudoriferae 641
 – suprarenales 593
 – thyroidea 589
 – tori 642
 – tubi infundibulares 766
 – uretericae 426
 – uropygialis 776, 777
 – uterinae 766
 – venti 776
 – vesicularis 439, 441
 – vestibulares (majores/minores) 464
 – zygomata 328
 Glandular
 – alveoles **646**
 – epithelium 67
 – stomach 753, 754, 755
 -- follicles **768**
 Glans
 – clitoridis 465
 – penis **433**, 443, 445, **447**
 -- blood vessels **445**
 -- keratinised papillae 445
 Glaucoma 599, 608, 697
 Glenohumeral joint 171
 Glenoid
 – cavity 171, 174–175, 190, **190–191**, **783**
 -- lesions 206
 – lip 190, **190**
 Glia limitans 61
 Glial
 – cells 58, 60–61
 -- of retina 604
 – limiting membrane of neural tissue 540
 Gliding joint 41
 Gliocytes 58, 60–61
 Globus pallidus **526**
 Glomerular capsule 421, **424**
 Glomerulus 421, **424**, 425
 – capillary loops 422–423
 Glomus
 – aorticum 596
 – caroticum 486, 596
 Glossa 329
 Glossopharyngeal nerve (IX) 331, 521, 524, 527, 550, 557, 557–558, 560, 585, 693–695, 696, **696**, 700
 Glottic cleft 408, **408**, **411**
 Glottis 754, 758
 Glucagon 596
 Glucocorticoids 595
 Gluteal
 – artery **737**
 – fascia 280
 – line 243, **250–251**
 – nerve **738**
 – region 732, **732**
 -- palpation 730
 – surface of ilium 243
 – vein **737**
 Gluteobiceps muscle 283, **285**, 287–288
 Gluteofemoral muscle 283, 730
 Glycosaminoglycans 28
 Goat
 – pulmonary lobes 417
 – sternocephalic muscle 211
 – sternomandibular muscle 211
 – tracheal cartilages 411
 Goblet cells 67
 Goethe's bone 89
 Goll's column 518, 531, 534
 Gomphosis 37
 Gonadal primordium 449
 Gonadotrophic hormones 588
 Graafian follicle 452, **453**, 457, 718
 Gracile nucleus **534–535**
 Gracilis muscle **166**, **282**, **288–290**, 291, **294**, **305–306**
 Granula iridica 603
 Granular layer of epidermis 635, **636**, 654
 Granulationes arachnoidales 540
 Granulosa cells 451
 Great
 – auricular nerve 562, **689–690**, **692–693**
 – cerebral vein 546
 – coronary vein 477, **479**, 480
 Greater
 – adductor muscle of thigh **290–291**, 292, **296–297**
 – curvature 353, **356–357**, **362**, 367
 – ischiatic foramina 266
 – omentum 70, 71, 358–359, **360**, 367, **368**, 369
 – palatine
 -- artery 94, 487, **488**
 -- canal 98
 -- foramina 77, 88, **89**, 94, 98, 103, **108**, 552, **553**
 -- nerve 94, 103, 552, **553**, 555
 – petrosal nerve 94, **552–553**, 554
 -- neurological examination 694
 – psoas muscle 281, 283, **294**
 – sciatic notch 243, **248–250**
 – splanchnic nerve 583, **583**
 – trochanter **123**, 253, **254–255**
 – tubercle of humerus 173, 175, **176–177**, **190**
 – vestibular glands 464
 Grey
 – matter 61
 -- blood supply 545
 -- of cerebrum 525
 -- of spinal cord 517, **518**
 -- of ventral column 535
 – tuber of third ventricle 524, **524**, **533**, **538**
 Greyscale values
 – computed tomography (CT) 792
 – imaging processes 790
 – ultrasound 791
 Grit 754, 755
 Grooves
 – of cerebrum 528
 – of skin 634, **635**
 Growth hormone (GH) 588
 Guard hairs 638–639, **640**
 Gubernaculum testis 433
 Gums 336–337, **338**
 Gustatory
 – area 530
 – organs 524
 – papillae 329
 -- taste buds 330
 Gut-associated lymphatic tissue (GALT) 57
 Guttural pouch **149**, 334, **403**, 623, **626–627**, 691, **694**, 695, **695–696**
 – aspergillosis 692, 695–696
 – catheterisation 695
 – disease 331
 – endoscopy **803**
 – function **628**
 – idiopathic lesions 559
 – infection 559, 623, 698
 – inflammation 557, 698
 Gyri cerebri 525, 528

H

- Habenula 524
 Habenular
 – commissure 524
 – nuclei 524
 Hair 635, 638, **640–641**
 – bulb 638, **641**
 – coat types 639
 – colour 638
 – crest 639, **643**
 – crosses 639
 – follicle 638–639, **641**
 – of tragus 639
 – papilla **638**, **641**
 – partings 639
 – root 638
 – shaft 638, **641**
 – streams 639
 – types 638
 – vessels 56
 – whorls 639, **643**
 Half-closed castration 715
 Hamate process 171, **175**, **783**
 Hammer 622
 Hamstring muscles 48, **284–285**, 287, 731
 Hamulus pterygoideus/of pterygoid bone 77, **79**, **83**, **89**, 90, 98, **105**, **109**
 Haplodont 336, 340, 344
 Hard
 – cornification 637
 – palate 97, **97**, 98, 103, **103**, **108**, 328, **329**, **348**
 Hassall bodies 511
 Haustria 372, 379–380
 Haversian
 – blood vessel **32–33**, 35
 – canal 32, 35
 – lamellae **33**, 35
 – system 35
 Head
 – computed tomography (CT) **793–794**, 795
 – cutaneous muscles 138, **140–141**
 – deep muscles, spinal and transversospinal system 157
 – digestive organs 689
 – fasciae 137
 – foramina for injections 736
 – joints 128
 – long muscles 159
 – lymph nodes 504, **504**
 – magnetic resonance imaging **623**, **780**, 781, 799
 -- 3-D reconstruction **799–801**
 – muscles 139, **749**
 – of epididymis 435, **435**, **439**
 – of femur **254–255**
 -- luxation 268
 – of fibula **260**
 – of humerus 175, **176–177**, 190, **190–191**, **750**
 -- displacement 206
 – of malleus 621, 622, **625**

- of mandible 98, 105
- of metacarpal bone 183
- of muscle 46
- of radius 178, 178–180
- of rib 126, 126
- of stapes 625
- of talus 262
- of tapes 622
- palpable bony structures 737
- paramedian section 781
- regions 685, 686–687, 690–691
- clinical applications 689
- short muscles, intertransversal and spinal system 159
- skeleton 73–74
- specific muscles 147
- stratigraphy 685
- superficial muscles 142, 144, 150–151
- topographical anatomy 685, 689–690
- topography 692–693
- transverse section 400–401, 780
- veins 493, 495
- Head zones 538, 562, 637
- Heart 52, 471, 472, 473, 474–477, 752
 - and reticulum, relationship 367
 - apex beat 746
 - audibility of valve sounds 746
 - blood supply 477, 704
 - conducting system 480, 480–481
 - contractility (ionotropy) 481
 - depolarisation 480
 - dilation 477
 - discontinual pump action 55
 - functions 52, 481
 - hypertrophy 477
 - innervation 481
 - lymphatics 481
 - musculature 43
 - orifices 473
 - pacemaker rate (chronotropy) 481
 - position 472, 746
 - pressure pump 57
 - projection onto body surface 746
 - sac 471
 - shape 473
 - size 472
 - sounds 482
 - surface topography 473
 - ultrasonogram 792
 - valves 52
- Heel 670, 670
 - bulbs 652, 674–675
- Helical horn 681–682
- Helicotrema 630, 630–631
- Helmet 777
- Hemal
 - arch 110, 125, 125
 - bone 125
 - nodes 505
 - process 125, 125
- Hematopoiesis 30, 34, 36, 52
- Hemiplegia
 - laryngis 692, 703
 - of recurrent laryngeal nerve 408, 411
- Hemisphere
 - of cerebellum 522
 - of cerebrum 529
- Hepar 757
- Hepatic
 - artery 358, 359, 386, 388, 390, 392, 489, 492, 497
 - ducts 391
 - ligaments 757
 - lobes 385
 - lobules 385, 385, 390
 - lymph nodes 507–509
 - peritoneal
 - cavities 751
 - sacs 757
 - plexus 584
 - porta 385, 388, 389, 757, 758
 - veins 388, 390, 497, 498–500, 757
- Hepatocystic duct 758
- Hepatocytes 385, 390
- Hepatoduodenal ligament 71, 359–360, 374, 391, 757
- Hepatoenteric duct 755, 758
- Hepatogastric ligament 71, 319, 359–360, 391
- Hepatorenal ligament 392
- Hernia inguinalis 438
- Heterodonty 335
- Hiatus
 - aorticus 69, 319, 483
 - oesophageus 69, 161, 319
- High pressure dispersion system 52
- Hillock of ovarian follicle 451, 453
- Hilus 68
 - of lymph node 501, 502–503
 - of muscle 44
 - of spleen 511–512, 514
- Hindbrain 520
- Hindfoot 259
 - nerves 580–581
 - skeleton 259
- Hindlimb 243, 730
 - arteries 731
 - blood vessels 677
 - cutaneous innervation 573
 - innervation 567
 - of joints 580
 - muscles 304–307
 - nerves 568, 577
 - protraction 309
 - regions 730, 732, 732–734
 - retractor muscles 309
 - skeleton 304–306
 - topography 736–739
- Hinge joint 40–41, 43, 191, 195, 198, 200
- Hip bones 243, 246–248, 250–251
- Hip dysplasia (HD) 268, 292, 735
- Hip joint 267
 - dysplasia 268
 - fractures 268
 - injection sites 268
 - innervation 580
 - ligaments 267, 269
 - luxation 268
 - muscles 282
 - radiograph 252
 - region 730, 732, 732
- Hippocampus 525, 526–527, 530–532, 538, 544
- Hock 276
 - injection sites 279
 - innervation 580
- region 733
- Hoof 651, 653, 655, 659, 662, 664
 - arteries 664, 675
 - base surface 655
 - biomechanics 678
 - capsule 651, 654, 661
 - chronic laminitis 207
 - cartilage 206, 495, 677
 - definition 660
 - dermis 672
 - form 660
 - functions 651, 661
 - ground surface 661, 670, 673
 - horn production 679
 - of cow/ox 660
 - of horse 669, 672
 - of pelvic limb, innervation 678
 - of pig 659, 669, 669
 - of ruminants 659
 - of small ruminants 668, 669
 - of thoracic limb 660, 677
 - dorsal nerves 666–667
 - palmar nerves 666
 - quarters 670, 672
 - segments 652, 661, 671
 - shock absorber 661
 - sole 661
 - trimming and shoeing 679
 - vascularisation 25
 - veins 665, 675
 - venous system 665
 - wall 670, 673
- Hoofnail 675
- Horizontal
 - ligaments of carpus 195
 - plane 27
 - plate of palatine bone 86, 89, 108
 - septum of coelomic cavity 751, 752, 759
- Horn 634, 654, 679, 682
 - blood supply 681, 683
 - bovine 680
 - capsule 651, 654
 - caudal growth 683
 - cell junction 654
 - cells 655
 - cornification 664
 - formation 635
 - functions 655
 - glands 642
 - growth 680
 - of alar cartilage 398, 402
 - of small ruminants 681
 - of uterus 459, 460, 460–463, 469, 469
 - production 679
 - quality 655
 - sheath 683
 - shoe 654, 656, 665
 - structure 654
 - thermal isolator 655
 - tubules 655
- Horner's syndrome 583
- Horny
 - enclosure of distal phalanx 651
 - laminae 655
 - layer 635, 636, 654
 - sheath 777
- Horse
 - abdominal
 - cavity, examination 718
 - hernia 714
 - organs 712–713
 - absolute dullness 746
 - apex beat of heart 746
 - basihyoid 92
 - broadest muscle of back 213
 - caecum 379
 - carpal bones 182, 184, 234
 - exostoses 206
 - carpus
 - muscles 234–235
 - skeleton 234–235
 - coffin joint 204, 209
 - colon 381, 382
 - common digital extensor muscle 228
 - cranial cavities 104, 106
 - cribbing or crib-biting 152
 - cryptorchidism 715
 - deep pectoral muscle 216
 - dental formulae 339
 - dentition 339–340, 341
 - digital skeleton 186
 - distal interphalangeal joint 204
 - dome of diaphragm, projection onto body surface 745
 - dorsal/ventral conchal sinus 404
 - endoscopy 803
 - eye 602–604
 - fetlock joint 208
 - ligaments 202
 - footpad 673
 - gaits 313
 - guttural pouch disease 331
 - head regions 687
 - hip bones 251, 251
 - hoof 669, 672
 - infraorbital foramen 686
 - injection sites
 - of carpal joints 198
 - of coffin joint 205
 - of elbow joint 193
 - of femoropatellar joint 274
 - of femorotibial joint 274
 - of fetlock joint 203
 - of hip joint 268
 - of shoulder joint 191
 - of stifle joint 274
 - intertubercular bursa 191
 - kidney 423
 - laparotomy 715
 - larynx 408, 692
 - lateral digital extensor muscle 229
 - length of epididymal duct 436
 - mammary glands 650
 - masseter muscle 145
 - metacarpal bones 183
 - metacarpophalangeal joints 201, 205
 - nostrils 685
 - of thoracic limb, extrinsic and intrinsic musculature 215
 - oral cavity 102
 - palpable bony structures 741
 - pancreatic duct 393
 - paranasal sinuses 108
 - parathyroid glands 593
 - pastern joint 203
 - pelvic cavity 252
 - examination 718
 - perineural anaesthesia 91

- Horse**
 – permanent dentition 339, 341
 – petrosal crest 80
 – phalangeal joints 201, 206–207
 – pharynx 691
 – projections of organs onto body surface 743–744, 745
 – pulse palpation of facial artery 488, 687
 – renal pelvis 428
 – replacement of incisors 340
 – sagittal laparotomy 715
 – shoulder joint, abnormal findings 206
 – skeleton 40
 -- of pelvic limb 245
 -- of thoracic limb 219
 – skull 101, 105, 105
 -- concave profile (dished head) 101
 -- convex profile (ram's head) 101
 – spleen 513
 – sternomandibular muscle 212–213
 – stomach 355, 358
 – superficial digital flexor muscle 232
 – temporomandibular joint 102
 – tentorial process 75
 – thyrohyoid 92
 – thyroid gland 591, 593
 – tracheal cartilages 411
 – udder 650
 – ventral
 -- conchal sinus 93
 -- keel of sternum 128
 – walking phases during movements 313
 Horseshoe 675, 675, 678
 Humeral
 – body 175
 – condyle 175, 176–177, 191, 193
 – crest 175, 176–177
 – head 175, 190
 -- of deep digital flexor muscle 233
 -- of deep flexor muscle of carpus 227
 -- of ulnar flexor muscle of carpus 224–225
 – joint 190
 – remiges 778
 – shaft 175
 – trochlea 180, 194–195
 Humeroradial joint 193, 194
 Humeroulnar joint 191, 193
 Humerus 38–40, 119, 171, 172, 176–177, 180, 748, 750
 Hyaline cartilage 28, 33
 – unions 37
 Hyaloid
 – artery 608
 – canal 608
 Hydrocephalus 541, 699
 Hyoglossus muscle 331, 350
 Hyoid
 – apparatus 73, 80, 92
 -- lower muscles 351
 -- muscles 149, 151, 349
 -- upper muscles 349
 – bone 84, 92, 93, 97, 99, 104, 404–405
 Hyoscine 603
 Hyperextension injuries 730
 Hyperkeratosis 635
 Hypertrophy
 – of heart 477
 – of prostate 441
 Hypobronchial apparatus 754
 Hypocalcaemia, bilateral thyroidectomy of parathyroid glands 593
 Hypochondric region 705, 708
 Hypogastric nerve 325, 575, 583, 584
 Hypoglossal
 – canal 77, 89, 94, 98, 101
 – muscle 592
 – nerve (XII) 94, 521, 524, 528, 550, 557–558, 559–560, 693–695, 696, 696, 700
 -- iatrogenic paralysis 696
 -- paralysis 694
 – nucleus 559
 Hyponychium 652
 Hypopharyngeal muscle 348
 Hypophyseal
 – cavity 587, 589
 – cleft 587, 589
 – fossa 77, 78, 78, 100, 100–101, 104, 106, 587
 – infundibulum 523
 – portal veins 538, 589
 – veins 589
 Hypophysis 100, 520–522, 523–525, 528, 537, 587, 587–588, 772, 773
 Hypothalamic-pituitary axis 53, 588, 589, 596
 Hypothalamus 524–525, 537, 538, 587, 771
 Hypotonus of muscle 47
 Hypotympanum 621
 Hypsodont 336, 338, 339
 Hystera 459
- I**
 Idiotropic nervous system 537, 548, 580
 Ileal
 – arteries 380, 490
 – orifice 378–379
 – papilla 378–379, 381
 – sphincter muscle 379
 – wings 243
 Ileocaecal
 – fold 375, 376–377, 378–379, 382, 383
 – ligaments 756
 – lymph nodes 508
 Ileocolic
 – artery 372–373, 376, 490
 – vein 500
 Ileum 327, 373, 375–377, 378, 753, 755, 756
 Iliac
 – crest 251
 – fascia 138, 164, 280, 282
 – lymph nodes 509
 – muscle 281, 282, 294–295
 – psoas muscle 283
 – tuberosity 243
 Iliocaudal muscle 167–169, 290
 Iliocostal muscle 155, 155–156, 157, 284
 Iliofemoral lymph centre 508
 Iliohypogastric nerve 570, 575, 577, 645, 708, 731, 739
 Ilioinguinal nerve 570, 575, 577, 645, 708, 731, 738
 Iliolumbal artery 491, 731
 Iliopsoas muscle 280, 281–282, 283, 290–291
 Iliopubic eminence 243, 248, 251
 Iliosacral
 – lymph centre 508
 – lymph nodes 430
 Ilium 122–123, 243, 246–251, 748, 749
 Imaging processes 779
 – colour-coded values 790
 – greyscale 790
 Immature bone 32
 Immune
 – response 57
 – system 26, 501
 -- of birds 769
 -- thymus 511
 Immunocompetent T cells 770
 Immunoglobulins in colostrum 646
 Impactions 37
 Impar distal sesamoid ligament 205, 241
 Impressio(-nes)
 – cardiaca 757
 – digitatae 99, 104
 – medullaris 75
 – pontina 75
 – renalis 421
 Incisive 74
 – bone 75, 88, 88, 96, 398, 402
 – branch of inferior alveolar nerve 554
 – muscles 139, 143
 – papilla 330
 – part of mandible 92
 Incisors 99, 336, 338, 339–340, 398
 – occlusal surface 342–343
 – of dog 343
 – of horse 340, 342–343
 – of ox 346
 – replacement in horse 340
 Incisura
 – acetabuli 248
 – alaris 110
 – angularis of gaster 353
 – cardiaca 412
 – carotica 78, 103
 – costalis 128, 135
 – ischiadica
 -- major 243
 -- minor 247
 – mandibulae 92
 – nasoincisiva 84, 402
 – otica 95
 – ovalis 78, 103
 – pancreatis 391
 – poplitea 258
 – processus palmaris 189
 – radialis ulnae 178, 181
 – scapulae 171
 – spinosa 78, 103
 – trochlearis 178, 181, 191
 – ulnaris radii 179
 – vasorum facialium 91, 98, 104
 – vertebralis
 -- caudalis 109, 111, 114
 -- cranialis 109, 111, 114, 122
 Inclinatio pelvis 250
 Incongruent
 – hinge joint 268
 – joints 41
 Incudomalleolar articulation 625
 Incus 80, 621–622, 625, 628
 Indirect ossification 32
 Infarction 56
 Inferior 26
 – alveolar
 -- artery 487, 488, 693
 -- nerve 553, 554–555, 560, 693, 694
 -- vein 693
 – check ligament 237
 – conjunctival fornix 599
 – labial
 -- artery 486, 488, 692
 -- region 687, 691
 -- vein 692, 701
 Infraglottic cavity 408, 408
 Infraorbital
 – artery 487, 488, 686
 – canal 87, 97, 108, 686
 – foramen 87, 88–89, 94, 97, 103, 107, 553, 686
 -- injection 736
 – margin 85
 – nerve 94, 97, 552, 553, 555, 560, 686
 -- perineural anaesthesia 87
 – region 685–686, 686–687
 – sinus 758
 – tactile hairs 639, 640
 – vein 495, 686
 Infrapatellar fat pad 270
 Infraspinous
 – fossa 171, 173–175
 – muscle 218, 221, 221, 226, 722, 782–783
 -- permanent contracture 727
 -- severe atrophy 727
 Infratrochlear nerve 551, 552, 555, 611, 615, 681, 687, 689
 Infundibular
 – cleft 754
 – glands 766
 – nucleus 589
 – part of adenohypophysis 587, 589
 Infundibulum 541
 – of oviduct 766, 768
 – of parabronchi 760
 – of uterine tube 458, 459
 Ingluvies 753
 Inguinal
 – canal 165–166, 438, 468
 – hernia 166, 438
 – ligament 163, 164, 166, 282, 469
 – region 166, 438, 705, 714, 733
 Inguinofemoral lymph centre 509
 Inhibitory neurons 61
 Inhibitory synapses 65
 Injection sites
 – of carpal joint 198
 – of coffin joint 205
 – of distal intertarsal joint 279
 – of elbow joint 193
 – of femoropatellar joint 274
 – of femorotibial joint 274
 – of fetlock joint 200, 203
 – of hip joint 268
 – of hock 279

- of neck region 702
 - of proximal intertarsal joint 279
 - of shoulder joint 191
 - of stifle joint 274
 - of talocrural joint 279
 - of tarsometatarsal joint 279
 - Innate reflex 63
 - Inner
 - circular layer of stomach 354
 - circumferential lamellae 32, 36
 - ear 79, 534, 698
 - diseases/infections 694, 698
 - ectodermal root sheath 638, 641
 - hair cells 632
 - hair follicle 638
 - layer of albugen 769
 - mamillary layer 767
 - medullary cavity 28
 - nuclear layer of retina 605, 606
 - pelvic muscles 292, 295, 298
 - plexiform layer of retina 605, 606
 - pubic muscles 291
 - shell membrane 767
 - table of frontal bone 106
 - Insertion of muscle 46
 - Inspiration
 - diaphragm 163
 - opening of glottis 409
 - inspiratory dyspnoe 692
 - Insula(-ae)
 - pancreatici 596
 - ruminis 362
 - Insulin 596
 - Integumentum commune 633, 776
 - Intelligence 530
 - Interalveolar
 - margin 327
 - of incisive bone 89
 - of mandible 91, 92, 96, 98
 - of maxilla 88, 96, 103, 107–108
 - septa of maxilla 88
 - Interarcuate
 - ligaments 133, 133
 - space 109, 112, 117, 120
 - Interarytenoid cartilage 407
 - Interatrial septum 474
 - Interbronchial
 - foramen 759
 - ligament 759
 - Intercapital ligament 135, 135
 - Intercarpal joint 195
 - Intercartilaginous muscles 161
 - Intercellular substance of cartilage 28
 - Intercondylar
 - eminence 257, 258, 259
 - fossa 253, 255, 259
 - line of femur 253
 - notch 103
 - tubercle 259
 - Intercornual ligament 458, 460, 463, 469, 716
 - Intercostal
 - arteries 488
 - lymph nodes 505, 506–507
 - muscles 161
 - nerves 568, 708, 725
 - space 125
 - torus 761
 - veins 495
 - Intercostobrachial nerve 562
 - cutaneous innervation 572
 - Interdental space 690
 - Interdigital
 - arteries 665
 - crus of suspensory ligament 204
 - intersesamoid ligament 200, 204
 - ligaments 200, 203
 - phalangosesamoid ligaments 200
 - pouch 635
 - space 660
 - webs 777
 - Interflexor muscles 238, 303
 - Interfrontal suture 81
 - Interganglionic branches 583
 - Interincisive canal 94, 108, 398
 - Interlobular
 - arteries of kidney 423, 425
 - ducts 390, 391
 - veins
 - of kidney 425
 - of liver 390, 497
 - Intermammary
 - groove 642, 645, 648
 - sulcus 646
 - Intermandibular
 - joint 128, 347
 - region 685, 686–687, 688, 691, 699
 - suture 98
 - Intermediate
 - body of urinary bladder 429
 - carpal bone 181, 182, 182–183, 185, 198
 - intertransverse muscle 160
 - lobe
 - of liver 757, 758
 - of pituitary gland 587
 - of thymus 510, 511
 - part
 - of hypophysis 524, 588–589
 - of spinal cord 518
 - patellar ligament 270, 275
 - sacral crest 125
 - semilunar valvula 478
 - serosa 70, 70
 - trabecula 750
 - tubercle 175
 - vastus muscle 293
 - zone 383, 384
 - Intermediobasilar nerve 553, 585, 698
 - Intermedioradial
 - carpal bone 182–183, 184, 196–197
 - joint, fractures 206
 - Intermetacarpal joints 198
 - Internal 26
 - acoustic meatus 77–78, 80, 90, 100, 106, 113
 - anal sphincter 372
 - auricular nerve 555, 557
 - capsule 526, 529, 532, 534, 535, 617
 - carotid
 - artery 94, 486, 488, 545, 545, 694–695, 696, 700
 - nerve 558, 583, 696, 700
 - ear 621–622, 628, 628, 776, 776
 - elastic lamina 53
 - fascia 69, 70, 138, 319
 - gynaecological examination 719, 721
 - iliac
 - artery 325, 470, 490–491, 491, 493, 764
 - lymph nodes 508
 - lymph vessel 769
 - vein 496, 498–499, 764
 - intercostal muscles 151, 154–156, 158, 160–161
 - jugular vein 494, 497, 701
 - labial vein 650
 - leaf of rectus sheath 165
 - lymphatic vessel 770
 - oblique
 - abdominal muscle 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 285, 437
 - fibres 354
 - obturator muscle 291, 292–293, 294–296, 298, 730
 - occipital protuberance 75
 - ophthalmic artery 487
 - parathyroid glands 593
 - pudendal
 - artery 448, 469, 470, 491, 493, 731, 737–738
 - vein 499, 648–649
 - sagittal crest 82
 - spermatic fascia 70, 436, 437, 437–438, 714, 736
 - spine of frog 671, 672
 - surface of cranium 75
 - theca cells 451, 453, 596
 - thoracic
 - artery 484, 485, 489, 644, 707
 - vein 495, 649, 707
 - urethral opening 439
 - uterine ostium 460
 - vexillum 777
- Interneuronal synapses 65
- Interneurons 60–61
 - of spinal cord 518
- Interosseous
 - ligament of antebrachium 194
 - membrane of forearm 192, 194, 195
 - muscles
 - of forearm 228, 239
 - of hindlimb 303, 304
 - sacroiliac ligaments 265
 - space
 - of forearm 178, 179–180, 181, 193–196
 - of hindlimb 259, 260
- Interpapillary horn 635
- Interparietal bone 74–75, 82
- Interpeduncular
 - fossa 523
 - nuclei 528
- Interscalp canal 776, 776
- Interscutular muscle 143, 146
- Intersectiones tendinae 164
- Intersegmental fibres of spinal cord 519
- Intersesamoid ligaments 199
- Interspinal muscles 155, 159
- Interspinous ligaments 133, 133
- Intersternal
 - cartilages 128, 136
 - synchondrosis 136
- Interstitial connective tissue 25, 68
- Interstitium 68
- Interthalamic adhesion 515, 524, 527, 530, 533, 538
- Intertransverse
 - ligaments 133
 - muscle/s 155, 159
 - of neck 158
 - of tail 167–169, 169
- Intertubercular bursa 191, 222
 - bursitis 727
- Intertubular horn 655
- Intervenous tubercle 474
- Interventricular
 - foramen 526, 541, 543
 - paraconal branch of left coronary artery 477
 - septum 473, 473, 476, 476–477
 - subsinuosal branch 478
- Intervertebral
 - articulations 131
 - disc 73, 116–117, 121, 131, 132, 517
 - early structure 31
 - prolapse 132, 703
 - thickness 133
 - fibrocartilaginous discs 109
 - foramen 111, 112, 114, 116–117, 121, 133, 516
- Intestinal
 - crypts 371, 371
 - glands 371
 - landmarks 383
 - lymph 57
 - peritoneal cavity 751, 752
 - surface of spleen 511–512
 - tract 376–377
 - trunk 508, 508
 - villi 371, 371–372
 - wall 371
 - lymphatic tissue 371
- Intestine 370, 370, 756
 - blood supply 372
 - columnar cells 371
 - innervation 372
 - lymph nodes 372
 - rotation during foetal development 321
 - ultrasonogram 792
- Intestinum
 - crassum 370, 378, 756
 - tenue 370, 373, 756
- Intrabursal injection of navicular bursa 730
- Intracapsular ligament of femoral head 248, 253
- Intracerebral anastomoses 546
- Intralobular duct of mammary gland 643
- Intramembranous ossification 33, 34
- Intramural
 - ganglia 63
 - nervous system 586
- Intramuscular injection 691
 - flight muscles 751
 - neck region 702, 736
- Intraocular pressure 775
- Intraperitoneal application of pharmacological agents 71
- Intrapharyngeal opening 347
- Intrapleural organs 69
- Intrathoracic abdominal organs 392–393

- Intratoric groove 671, 673
 Intravenous injection
 – external jugular vein 702
 – medial saphenous vein 496
 – ulnar vein 769
 Intrinsic neurons 61
 Intumescencia
 – cervicalis 515, 771
 – lumbalis 120, 515
 – lumbosacralis 771
 Iodine-based contrast agents 791
 Iridocorneal angle 609
 Iridial
 – granules 603, 603–604
 – part of retina 599, 603
 Iridocorneal angle 600, 608, 609
 Iris 598–600, 602, 603–604, 609, 774
 – heterochromia 605
 – innervation 603
 – major vascular circle 615
 – pigmented cells 603
 Irregular bones 29
 Ischial
 – lymph centre 509
 – part of pelvic symphysis 243
 – tuber 122, 246, 247, 247–249, 250, 250–251
 -- palpation 730
 – tuberosity region 732, 732, 734
 Ischiatic
 – arch 247, 251, 321
 – spine 122, 246, 247, 247–249, 250, 250
 – symphysis 248, 250
 Ischiocaudal muscle 290
 Ischiocavernous muscle 322, 441, 447, 469
 Ischiorectal fossa 731
 Ischium 247, 247–251, 748, 749
 Islets of Langerhans 596
 Isognathic 343
 Isometric contraction 47
 Isotonic contraction 47
 Isthmus
 – faucium 347–348, 351
 – glandulae thyroideae 589, 590
 – of oviduct 766
 – of uterine tube 459, 462
- J**
 Jejunal
 – arteries 372, 376–377, 380, 490, 492, 755
 -- trunk 372
 – lymph nodes 372, 376, 507, 508, 508
 – veins 500
 – wall 371
 Jejunoileum 756
 Jejunum 327, 374, 375, 375–376, 378, 379, 720–721, 752–753, 755, 756
 – projection onto lateral body wall 740, 742, 744
 Joint/s 26
 – capsule 30, 37
 -- diverticulum 42
 -- fibrous layer 37
 -- inner layer 37
 -- of elbow joint 193
 -- of shoulder joint 191
 – cartilage 29, 37, 40
 – cavity 37, 41
 – contracture 41
 – effusion 41
 – fluid 37
 – functional characteristics 41
 – gap 37, 41
 – mice 41
 – of head 128
 – of pelvic limb 265
 – of skull 128
 – of thoracic limb to trunk 190
 – type of movement 40
 Juga
 – alveolaria 88
 – cerebralialia 99, 104
 Jugular
 – foramen 74–75, 77–78, 83, 89, 94, 98, 98, 100, 103, 106, 558
 – fossa 699, 700
 – ganglion of vagus nerve 558, 558
 – groove 494, 698–699, 700
 – lymph duct 510
 – lymphatic vessel 770
 – trunk 497, 504, 507
 – vein 142, 154, 493–494, 769
 – venipuncture in birds 769
 – venous angle 509
 Juncturae cartilagineae 37
 Juxtamedullar
 – nephron 424
 – zone 421
- K**
 Keratinisation 635, 654
 Keratinised
 – cells 654
 – papillae of glans of penis 445
 Keratinocytes 635
 Kidney 392–393, 419, 420, 423, 432, 720–721, 752, 763, 763
 – blood supply 422
 – endocrine functions 419
 – functional unit 421, 424
 – histological section 426
 – innervation 424
 – location 419
 – magnetic resonance imaging 798
 – multilobar type 421
 – multipyramidal type 421
 – projection onto lateral body wall 740, 742–744
 – shape 419, 421, 423
 – structure 424
 – ultrasonogram 791
 – unilobar type 421
 – vascular supply 764
 – vascularisation 425
 Knee
 – joint, *see* Stifle joint
 – region 732, 733
 Kneecap 256
 Koilin 754
 Kyphosis 136
- L**
 Labia oris 327
 Labial
 – surface
 -- of incisive bone 88
 -- of teeth 336
 – vestibule 327, 685
 Labrum
 – acetabulare 248, 267
 – glenoidale 190
 Labyrinthus
 – cochlearis 628
 – ethmoidalis 82
 – membranaceus 628
 – osseus 628
 – vestibularis 628
 Lacerate foramen 554, 583, 692
 Lacertus fibrosus 222, 310
 Lacrimal
 – apparatus 614, 615, 696
 – artery 487
 – bone 74–75, 85
 – bulla 85
 – canal 88
 – caruncle 612, 614, 615, 615, 687
 – drainage 614
 – duct 615
 -- openings 687
 – foramen 79, 86, 88, 88, 101
 – fossa 97
 – gland 614, 615, 616, 697–698
 – nerve 551, 552–553, 555, 560, 615, 687, 692
 – puncta 614, 614, 615
 – sac 614, 615
 – sinus 93
 Lactation 646
 Lactiferous
 – duct 643, 646
 -- development 645
 – sinus 643, 645, 647–648
 -- development 645
 Lacuna
 – musculorum 163, 280–281, 282, 732
 – vasorum 163, 280, 732
 Lagena 776
 Lamellae
 – dermales 654
 – epidermales 662
 Lamellar
 – bone 30, 30, 31, 35
 -- mature 32
 – horn 673
 – part of nuchal ligament 134, 134, 136, 158, 497
 Lameness 727
 – diagnosis 678
 – local anaesthesia 568
 Lamina
 – arcus vertebrae 109
 – cartilaginea sclerae 773
 – choroidcapillaris 600
 – epithelialis serosae 67
 – femoralis 164
 – horizontalis ossis palatinae 89
 – intermedia 70
 – interna 75
 – limitans anterior/posterior 599
 – muscularis mucosae 66, 68
 – nuchae 133
 – of thyroid cartilage 407, 407
 – omasi 366
 – orbitalis ossis ethmoidalis 82
 – parietalis 70
 -- peritonei 355
 – perpendicularis ossis
 -- ethmoidalis 82
 -- palatinae 89
 – prevertebralis fasciae cervicalis 700
 – propria
 -- mucosae 66–67, 352
 -- serosae 67, 69
 – quadrigemina 523
 – sphenothmoidalis 89
 – visceralis 70, 371
 -- peritonei 355
 – vitrea 600
 Laminar
 – dermis 655
 – horn 662
 Laminectomy 516
 – haemorrhage of epidural venous plexus 545
 Laminitis 655, 660, 675, 734
 – chronic 207
 Langerhans cells 587, 637
 Laparoscopy 715
 Laparotomy 715
 – sagittal 715
 Large
 – circulation 52–53
 – intestine 327, 370, 378, 381, 756
 -- blood supply 379, 380
 Larynx 403
 Laryngeal
 – cartilages 406, 407, 407, 758, 759
 – cavity 408
 -- access 703
 – entrance 331
 – hemiplegia 692, 703
 – moun 754
 – opening 758
 – part of pharynx 351
 – region 686–687, 691, 699, 700
 – ventricle 409
 – vestibule 408
 Laryngopharynx 347
 Laryngoscopy 410, 691
 Larynx 348, 397, 403–404, 405, 405, 408–409, 692, 758
 – articulations 408
 – blood supply 410
 – extrinsic muscles 409
 – functions 409
 – innervation 410
 – intrinsic muscles 409
 – ligaments 408
 – lymphatics 411
 – muscles 409
 – radiograph 405
 – skeleton 407
 – surgery 703
 Latebra 769
 Lateral 26, 27
 – abdominal region 704, 709
 – brachial region 723
 – branch
 -- of iliohypogastric nerve 570
 -- of lumbar nerve 568

- of spinal nerve 562, 563
- of suspensory ligament 200
- caecal artery 373
- carpal collateral ligament 195, 196, 199
- caudal artery 764
- chondrocoronal ligament 205, 206
- chondrosesamoid ligament 210
- chondroungular collateral ligament 205, 206
- circumflex femoral artery 490, 494, 731
- collateral ligament 202, 206, 269, 278
- of carpus 195
- of coffin joint 206
- of distal interphalangeal joint 202, 205
- of elbow joint 192, 193, 195
- of fetlock joint 202, 206
- of knee joint 270–271, 273, 275, 299
- of tarsus 276–277
- collateral sesamoid ligament 202, 206
- column 517
- condyle
- of femur 253, 254–255
- of tibia 257, 259–260
- cricoarytenoid muscle 409, 411
- cruciate ligament, rupture 735
- crural flexor muscle 772
- cutaneous
- branch of iliohypogastric nerve 573
- branch of ilioinguinal nerve 573
- branch of spinal nerve 563
- femoral nerve 571, 573, 575, 577, 731–732
- nerve of lower limb 576
- nerve of thigh 708, 738
- sural nerve 573, 578, 737
- digital
- artery 490, 677
- extensor muscle 194, 214–215, 226, 228, 229, 242, 295, 300, 301, 306, 308, 567, 724
- flexor muscle 296, 302, 304–306, 308
- flexor tendon 203
- nerves 568
- palmar artery 485
- palmar vein 495
- dorsal sacrococcygeal muscle 167, 169, 169
- epicondyle 175, 176–177, 194, 255
- fascial sheet of mammary gland 642
- femoral condyle 257
- femoropatellar ligament 270, 273, 275
- flexors of tail 167
- geniculate
- body 524
- nucleus 524, 549, 607, 617
- glenohumeral ligament 191
- guttural pouch process 694
- head
- of gastrocnemius muscle 301, 772
- of triceps muscle 222–223, 226–227, 230
- heel 673
- hepatic lobe 386, 388
- hoof cartilage 670
- horn of spinal cord 516
- iliac lymph nodes 508, 509
- laryngeal ventricle 408, 408, 411
- lemniscal nucleus 536
- lemniscus 534, 536
- ligament
- of atlas 130
- of malleus 622
- of urinary bladder 326, 429, 717
- line from sternum 745
- malleolus 259, 260–261, 263, 734
- membrane of cochlear duct 630
- meniscus 270, 273
- nasal
- artery 486, 488
- region 686–687
- vein 692
- neck region 691
- oblique sesamoid ligament 202
- olfactory gyrus 522
- opening of fourth ventricle 543
- palatine ridge 754
- palmar
- digital arteries 491, 675
- digital veins 677
- ligament 200, 204
- nerve 567, 569, 571, 677, 727
- process 189
- part
- of occipital bone 75
- of temporal bone 74
- patellar ligament 270, 273, 275
- phallic bodies 757, 765
- plantar
- digital artery 490, 491
- digital nerves 576
- digital veins 496, 677
- nerve 576, 580, 677, 734, 738–739
- pterygoid
- muscle 145, 147, 149, 347
- nerve 553, 554, 560
- recess of guttural pouch 695, 695, 696
- region of neck 698–699
- retropharyngeal lymph nodes 337, 504–505, 507
- sacral crest 124, 125
- saphenous vein 496, 498–499, 732–733
- venipuncture 496
- splint bone 185, 726, 734
- straight muscle
- of eyeball 611
- of head 148, 151, 153, 611–612
- sublingual recesses 333
- supracondylar tuberosity 254–255
- sural nerve 576, 732
- thoracic
- artery 647
- groove 703
- nerve 562–563, 564, 569, 725, 728–729
- trabecula 750
- tympaniform membrane 759
- vastus muscle 291, 293, 295–296, 306
- ventral sacrococcygeal muscle 167, 169, 169
- ventricle 527, 529, 532, 541, 543–544
- vertebral foramen 110–111, 114–115, 130
- Laying bones 749
- Left
- atrioventricular
- groove 472
- opening 476
- valve 473, 476–477, 478
- atrium 53, 471, 474, 476–477, 479
- auricle 472, 476, 478
- circumflex branch 478
- colic
- artery 373, 490, 492
- vein 500
- coronary
- artery 477, 477–478
- branch 478
- diaphragmatic crus 162
- dorsal colon 377, 377, 378, 380, 381, 381, 382–383
- gastric
- artery 358, 359, 489, 492
- vein 358, 500
- gastroepiploic artery 359, 489, 492
- hepatic
- artery 758
- ligament 751
- lobe 385, 385, 387–389, 393, 757, 758
- portal vein 757, 758
- vein 757
- internal iliac artery 490
- interventricular groove 473
- lobe of pancreas 391
- marginal venous ventricle vein 479
- ruminal
- artery 369
- lymph nodes 370
- semilunar valvula 478
- subclavian vein 493
- triangular ligament 359, 391
- ventral colon 377, 377, 378, 380, 381, 381, 383
- ventricle 53, 471, 473–474, 475, 476–477
- ventricular border 473
- Leg
- nerves 578
- skeleton 256
- superficial nerves 579
- Lemniscal
- system 535, 538
- trigone 536
- Lemniscus 62
- Lens 598–600, 603–604, 607, 774
- capsule 607
- epithelium 607
- fibres 607
- lamellar architecture 607
- opacity 697
- sutures 607
- Lenticular
- accommodation 773
- bone 622
- fibres 608
- Leptomeninges 542
- Lesser
- curvature 353, 356, 367
- omentum 70, 71, 358–360, 368, 369
- palatine
- artery 487
- nerve 553, 555
- petrosal nerve 554, 558
- psoas muscle 290, 294
- sciatic
- foramina 266, 267
- notch 248–250
- splanchnic nerve 583
- tubercle of humerus 175, 176–177, 190
- vestibular glands 464
- Levator muscle/s 47
- of anus 296, 731
- of chin 142–143
- of concha 146
- of lateral angle of eye 143
- of medial angle of eye 142, 143, 144, 145
- of ribs 155, 158, 160, 160, 161
- of soft palate 328
- of tail 167
- of upper eyelid 598, 611, 687
- of upper lip 139, 142, 143, 144
- Leydig cells 435
- Lien 512, 771
- Lienal
- artery 392–393
- hilus 392–393
- vein 392
- Ligament/s 27
- of head of femur 267
- of tail
- of epididymis 435, 439, 469
- of testis 435
- Ligamentum(-a) 27
- accessorium ossis femoris 267
- alaria 131
- anulare
- digitale distale/proximale 236
- digiti 201
- palmare 200–201, 236
- radii 193
- stapedis 622
- arteriosum 483, 707
- articularia 40, 130
- atlantoaxiale dorsale/ventrale 131
- capitis
- costae radiatum 135
- ossis femoris 248, 253, 267
- caudae epididymidis 435
- caudale art. temporomandibularis 128, 347
- chondrocoronalia mediale et laterale 205
- chondropulvinale 210
- chondrosesamoidea mediale et laterale 210
- chondroungularia
- collateral mediale et laterale 205
- cruciata 210
- chondroungulocompedalia 205
- collateral
- carpi laterale/mediale 195
- cubiti laterale/mediale 193
- laterale 199, 269
- mediale 199, 269
- tarsi laterale breve/longum 279
- tarsi mediale breve 279

- Ligamentum(-a)*
- coracohumerale 191
 - coronarium hepatis 359, 391
 - cruciata genus 269
 - dorsale breve/longum 199
 - epihyoideum 93
 - falciforme 359–360, 389, 757
 - femoropatellare laterale et mediale 269
 - flava 133
 - gastrophrenicum 358, 360
 - glenohumerale laterale/mediale 191
 - hepatoduodenale 359–360, 389, 757
 - hepatogastricum 359–360, 389
 - ileocaecalia 756
 - inguinale 163
 - intercapitale 135
 - interdigitale
 - distale 201
 - proximale 200
 - interosseum antebrachii 194
 - interspinalia 133
 - intertransversaria 133
 - laterale art. temporomandibularis 128, 347
 - latum uteri 322, 459, 467
 - longitudinale dorsale/ventrale 133
 - meniscofemorale 269
 - metacarpointersesamoideum 202
 - nuchale 75
 - of mesenteries 70
 - olecrani 193
 - orbitale 81, 85, 95
 - ovarii proprium 459, 468
 - palmaria mediale et laterale 200
 - patellae 269
 - intermedium 270
 - mediale et laterale 270
 - phalangesesamoidea 200
 - phrenicopericardiacum 472
 - phrenicosplenicum 359–360
 - plantare longum 279
 - popliteum obliquum 269
 - pubicum craniale 265
 - pulmonale 317
 - radioulnare 194
 - sacroiliaca 265
 - dorsalia 168, 265
 - interossea 265
 - ventralia 265
 - sacrotuberale 266
 - latum 266
 - sesamoideum(-a)
 - brevia 203
 - collateralia 200, 205
 - cruciata 200, 203
 - distale impar 205
 - obliqua 200, 203
 - rectum 203
 - spirale 630
 - splenorenale (lienorenale) 359, 513
 - sterni 136, 161
 - sternopericardiacum 472
 - supraorbitale 95
 - supraspinale 133
 - suspensorium
 - ovarii 459
 - penis 137
 - talocentrodismetatarseum 279
 - tarsi
 - dorsale 279
 - interossea 279
 - teres
 - hepatis 389
 - uteri 319, 468
 - vesicae 322
 - testis proprium 435
 - tibiale
 - caudale menisci lateralis et medialis 269
 - craniale menisci lateralis et medialis 269
 - transversum
 - acetabuli 267
 - atlantis 131
 - genus 269
 - humeri 191, 222
 - triangulare dextrum/sinistrum 359, 391
 - vesicae
 - lateralia 322, 429
 - medianum 429
 - vesicae medianum 323
- Limbic*
- groove 671
 - system 528, 530
- Limbs*
- of incus 622
 - of stapes 622
 - protraction 309
- Limbus corneae* 599, 601
- Limen pharyngo-oesophageum* 348
- Linea*
- alba 163, 166, 168, 216
 - arcuata 243
 - glutea 243
 - intercondylaris 253
 - nuchae 75
 - pilorum convergens/divergens 639
 - semilunaris 189
 - temporalis 81
 - terminalis 319, 321
 - transversa columnae vertebralis 122
- Lingua* 329, 753
- Lingual*
- apex 330–331
 - artery 486, 488
 - body 329, 330–331
 - branch
 - of glossopharyngeal nerve 557, 558
 - of mandibular nerve 331
 - fossa 331
 - mucosa 329
 - nerve 553, 554–556, 560, 688, 693
 - papillae 332, 754
 - process
 - of basihyoid bone 93
 - of hyoid bone 92, 104
 - root 329, 331
 - surface
 - of mandible 91
 - of teeth 336
 - tonsil 349
- Linguofacial*
- trunk 486, 488–489, 688, 693
 - vein 142, 495, 690, 692–693, 701
- Lips* 327
- muscles 139, 142–143, 150
 - tactile hairs 642
- Liquor*
- cerebrospinalis 61, 516
 - pericardii 471
- Lisencephalic brain* 771
- Liver* 327, 384, 386–389, 720–721, 752–753, 756, 757, 758
- attachments 757
 - blood supply 388
 - blunt border 384
 - corrosion cast 390
 - form/position 384
 - innervation 389
 - ligaments 389
 - lobation patterns 385, 385
 - lymphatics 389
 - projection onto body surface 740, 742–743
 - sharp-edged border 384
 - sinusoids 385, 390, 497
 - structure 385
 - trias 390
 - weight 384
- Lobar*
- bronchi 413
 - ducts 391
- Lobes*
- of liver 758
 - of lung 416
- Lobules*
- of mammary gland 643, 646
 - of pancreas 392
 - of thymus 511
- Lobulus(-i)*
- corticales 421
 - glandulae mammariae 643
 - testis 433
- Lobus(-i)*
- accessorius pulmonis 416
 - auricularis 777
 - caudalis pulmonis 416
 - caudatus 385
 - cervicalis dexter et sinister thymi 511
 - cranialis pulmonis 416
 - glandulae mammariae 643
 - hepatis dexter/sinister 385, 757
 - intermedius thymi 511
 - medius pulmonis 416
 - pancreatis dexter/sinister 391
 - piriformis 78, 528
 - pulmonis 416
 - quadratus 385
 - thoracicus thymi 511
- Local anaesthesia, diagnosis of lameness* 568
- Locomotion* 47, 524
- Locomotor apparatus* 27
- computed tomography (CT) 795
 - magnetic resonance imaging 799
- Locus caeruleus* 523
- Long*
- abductor muscle of first digit 228, 229, 242, 567, 724
 - adductor muscle 292
 - bones 28, 29–30, 33, 35
 - branch of dorsal sacroiliac ligament 265, 267
 - ciliary nerves 551
 - collateral ligaments of carpus 199
 - crus of incus 622, 625
 - depressor of tail 167
 - digital
 - extensor muscle 294–296, 299, 300–301, 304, 306, 308
 - extensor muscle of first digit 228, 242, 300, 300, 308
 - flexor muscle 772
 - fibular muscle 296, 298, 300, 308
 - head of triceps muscle 221, 222–223, 226, 230–231
 - hyoid muscles 150, 151
 - lateral collateral ligament 279, 303
 - levator muscle
 - of concha 144
 - of tail 167
 - medial collateral ligament 195, 279
 - muscle
 - of back 154
 - of head 148, 149, 151, 153, 154, 156, 695–696
 - of neck 150, 158
 - part
 - of diaphragm 161
 - of external oblique abdominal muscle 164
 - of iliocostal muscle 155, 157
 - of longissimus muscle 155
 - plantar ligament 276–277, 279
 - posterior ciliary arteries 615, 688, 697
 - rotator of concha 144
 - tendon of digital extensor muscle 306
 - thoracic nerve 562–563, 569, 725, 729
- Longissimus*
- capitis muscle 142
 - muscle 155, 155, 156, 156, 157
- Longitudinal*
- cerebral fissure 523, 525, 528, 529
 - groove 362
 - ligament 130
 - pillar of rumen 362, 363
- Loop of Henle* 422, 424–425
- Looped-ending arteries* 31
- Loose*
- connective tissue 28, 66
 - shoulder 730
- Lophodont* 337, 339
- Lordosis* 136
- Loss of sensitivity* 699
- Low pressure collecting system* 52
- Lower*
- eyelid 598, 612, 613
 - incisive muscle 142, 143
 - inward rotator 144
 - jaw 73, 84
 - lip 398
 - tactile hairs 639, 642
 - motor neurons 535
 - respiratory tract 397, 405
- Lumbar*
- aortic lymph nodes 439, 470, 507, 507
 - arteries 488–489
 - column (spine) 121
 - ligaments 133
 - movements 136
 - enlargement (intumescence) 515, 516

- group of intertransversal muscles 159
 - iliac lymph nodes **509**
 - lymph
 - centre 507
 - nodes 424
 - musculature **291**
 - nerves 568, **577**
 - part
 - of diaphragm 162
 - of gluteal muscle **285**
 - of iliocostal muscle 156
 - of longissimus muscle 157
 - of spinal cord 515, **516**
 - plexus 568, 574, 731, 772
 - aeras of innervation 575
 - proper 568
 - region **704**
 - spinal nerves 568
 - splanchnic nerves 583, **583**
 - trunks **507, 508**
 - veins 495
 - vertebrae **38–40, 117, 119, 120, 121–123**
 - Lumbocostal arch 69, 162
 - Lumbosacral
 - interarcuate space 120, **122**
 - intumescence 771
 - joint 136
 - plexus 122, 562, 568, 574, **574, 577, 731, 772**
 - space 109
 - Lumbrical muscles
 - of forearm 240
 - of hindlimb 303
 - Lunate surface of acetabulum 248, **249**
 - Lung **397, 412, 752, 759, 761–762**
 - blood supply 416
 - histological section **418**
 - innervation 417
 - interstitium 412, **418**
 - lymphatics 417
 - parenchyma 412, **418**
 - projection of borders onto body surface 745
 - surface 412
 - Luteinising hormone (LH) 452, 588
 - Lymph 57
 - centres 503
 - follicles **502–503**
 - heart 769–770, **770**
 - nodes 57–58, 501, 503, **503**
 - abnormalities 504
 - anastomosing cords 501
 - germinal centres 501
 - histological section **502**
 - internal structure **502**
 - of abdomen 507
 - of first rib 505
 - of head 504, **504**
 - of mediastinum 318
 - of neck 504
 - of paralumbar fossa 509
 - of pelvic cavity 508
 - of pelvic limb 508
 - of stomach 370
 - of thoracic limb 505
 - of thorax 505
 - prophylactic removal 504
 - vessels 57–58, 471, 501, 769, **770**
 - Lymph-collecting ducts 509
 - Lymphatic
 - capillaries 57, 471, 501
 - cells 57
 - duct 505
 - nodules 57
 - of conjunctiva 614
 - organs 57, 501, 769–770
 - system 52, 57, **507**
 - Lymphocentrum **503**
 - cervicale profundum/superficiale 504
 - coeliacum 393
 - inguinofemorale 509
 - ischiadicum 509
 - mandibulare 504, 702
 - parotideum 504, 702
 - popliteum 509
 - retropharyngeale 504, 702
 - thoracicum dorsale/ventrale 505
 - Lymphocytes 57, 501, **501**
 - of spleen 512
 - Lymphocytic stem cells 770
 - Lymphonodus(-i) 501
 - abomasiales dorsalis/ventrales 370
 - anorectales 508
 - axillaris
 - accessorius 505
 - primae costae 505
 - proprius 505
 - cervicales profundi 352
 - coxalis 509
 - cubiti 505
 - epigastrici 509
 - iliaci
 - interni 508
 - mediales/laterales 508
 - inguinales superficiales 509
 - intercostales 505
 - lumbales aortici 424
 - mediastinales 352
 - craniales, caudales et mediales 318
 - omasiales 370
 - parotideus 681
 - pulmonales 506
 - renales 424
 - reticulares 370
 - retropharyngei mediales et laterales 504
 - ruminales
 - craniales 370
 - dextri et sinistri 370
 - ruminoabomasiales 370
 - sacrales 508
 - thoracici aortici 505
 - tracheobronchiales seu bifurcationis 318, 506
 - Lymphoreticular tissue **502, 769–770**
 - of pharynx 349
 - of sublingual floor 333
 - Lyssa 329
- ## M
- Macroglia cells 61
 - Macrophages 57, 501
 - Macula
 - sacculi 556, 629
 - utriculi 556, 629
 - Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) 795
 - areas of application **799**
 - contrast materials 799
 - gadolinium 799
 - general anaesthesia 802
 - key factors **802**
 - proton density-weighted images (PDW) 795
 - soft tissue pathology 795
 - T1-/T2-weighted images 795
 - various pulse sequences 795
 - Magnum of oviduct 766, **768**
 - Major
 - arterial circle of iris **697**
 - deep scutuloauricular muscle **146**
 - digit **748**
 - dorsal straight muscle of head 148, 153, **158**
 - duodenal papilla 391–392, **394–395**
 - salivary glands 333–334
 - sublingual salivary gland 690
 - teres muscle 220–221, **221, 224, 782**
 - vascular circle of iris 615
 - Malar
 - artery 487, **488, 687**
 - muscle **142, 143, 145**
 - Male
 - gametes 433
 - genital organs 433, **433–434, 443, 763, 765**
 - genital system **433**
 - urethra 430, 439
 - Malleolar bone 259
 - Malleolus
 - lateralis 259
 - medialis 259
 - Malleus 80, 622, **625, 628**
 - Malpighian corpuscle 422, **513**
 - MALT (mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue) 57, 67
 - Mamma 642
 - Mammary
 - body 643, **646**
 - complexes 642, 646, 714
 - glands 137, 642, **644, 646**
 - arteries 644
 - blood supply 644
 - connective tissue 643, **646**
 - development 645
 - duct system 643
 - glandular tissue 643, **646–647**
 - inflammation 642
 - innervation 645
 - myoepithelial cells 645
 - neurohormonal reflex arc 645
 - of cow 648
 - of horse 650
 - of pig 648
 - of small ruminants 648
 - suspensory apparatus 642
 - veins 644
 - lobes 643
 - lymph nodes 509, **509, 644, 648**
 - ridges 645
 - tumours, axillary lymph centre 505
 - units 648
 - Mamillary
 - body **520, 523–524, 530**
 - process 109, **110, 114**
 - Mammilloarticular process 114, 120, **120, 122**
 - Mandible 73, **74–75, 84, 90, 92, 96, 98**
 - drooping 694
 - prognathism 95
 - Mandibular
 - arcade **341**
 - articulation **97, 148**
 - canal 91, 99, 104
 - duct **336–337**
 - foramen 91, **92, 94, 554, 694**
 - fossa 79, **83, 89, 102, 105, 128, 345**
 - ganglion 331, **554, 556, 585, 586**
 - head 92
 - incisors **346**
 - occlusal surface **342**
 - lymph
 - centre 504, **504–505, 507**
 - nodes **150, 336–337, 505, 507, 701**
 - muscles 145, **148–149**
 - nerve (V₃) 94, 104, **149, 347, 552, 554, 560, 694**
 - neurological examination 693
 - notch 92, **92**
 - part of buccinator muscle 142
 - ramus 90
 - region **691, 699**
 - salivary gland 334, **336, 689, 690**
 - cystic changes 334
 - sinuses, squamous cell carcinoma 691
 - space 90
 - superficial muscles 145–147, **150**
 - symphysis 98, 103
 - synchondrosis 90
 - Manica flexoria 232–233, 236–237, **241, 302**
 - Manubrium
 - mallei (of malleus) **621, 622, 625**
 - sterni (of sternum) **119, 127, 128**
 - Manus
 - joints 195
 - skeleton 181, **181, 184**
 - Mare
 - clitoris 465
 - genital organs **452, 470**
 - examination 719
 - ovaries 449
 - ovary 451, **453–454, 456, 458**
 - pelvic
 - cavity 717, **721**
 - limb **734**
 - udder **644**
 - uterus 460
 - Marek's disease 772
 - Marginal
 - groove **523**
 - papillae 330
 - Margo
 - acutus hepatis 384
 - alveolaris
 - mandibulae 91
 - maxillae 88
 - caudalis scapulae 171
 - ciliaris 602
 - coronalis 189
 - cranialis
 - dexter/sinister 473
 - scapulae 171
 - dorsalis scapulae 171

- Margo**
 – infraorbitalis 85
 – interalveolaris 327
 -- mandibulae 91
 -- maxillae 88
 – obtusus hepatis 384
 – plicatus 354
 – pupillaris 602
 – solearis 189
 – supraorbitalis 81, 85
Massa lateralis 110
Masseter muscle 145, 147–148, **148**, 150–151, 216, 334, 347, 686
Masseteric
 – artery **488**
 – branch of external carotid artery 486, **488**
 – fossa 91, **92**, 98
 – nerve 552, 687
 – region 685–686, **686–687**, 699
Mastectomy 644
Mastication 347
Masticatory
 – apparatus 335
 – facial paralysis 693
 – muscles 145, **147**, **150**, 347, 686
 -- paralysis 553
 – nerve 552, 560
 – organ 754
Mastitis 642
Mastoid process 77, 80, **80**, **82**, 92, 99, **105**, 626
Mastos 642
Mature
 – bone 35
 – follicles **768**
 – lamellar bone 32
 – oocyte 765
Maxilla 74–75, 83, 87, **89**
 – openings and structures passing through 94
Maxillary
 – arcade **341**
 – artery 94, 486–487, **488–489**, 545, 696
 – foramen **78–79**, **86**, 87–88, 94, 103, **105**, **553**
 – nerve (V₂) 94, **528**, 551, **553**, 560, **611**
 -- neurological examination 693
 – portion of buccinator muscle 142
 – recess 101, 399, 404
 – region **686–687**
 – sinus 87, 93, 101, **107**, **403**, 404, 686, 691
 -- caudal/rostral compartment 404
 -- septum 686
 – tubercle **79**, 88, **105**
 – vein **142**, **495**, **689–690**, **693**, **701**
Maxilloturbinate 83, 87, 97
Maximum Intensity Projection (MIP) 792
MCM (membrane coating material) 637
Meatus
 – acusticus 698
 -- externus 79–80
 -- internus 80
 – ethmoidalis 82
 – nasi 403
 -- communis 101, 404
 -- dorsalis 101, 403
 -- medius 101, 403
 -- ventralis 101, 403, 691
 – nasopharyngeus 89
 – temporalis 79, 102
Mechanical papillae 329, **332**, 689
Mechanoreceptors 44, 59, 538
 – mesenteries 70
Meckel's diverticulum 756
Medial 26, 27
 – accessory cartilage 402
 – antebrachial cutaneous nerve **728–729**
 – band of suspensory ligament **204**
 – brachial region 723
 – branch
 -- of iliohypogastric nerve 570
 -- of ischium 247
 -- of lumbar nerve 568
 -- of spinal nerve 562
 -- of suspensory ligament 200
 – caecal artery 373, **492**
 – carpal collateral ligament 195
 – cervical ganglions 417
 – cervicoauricular muscle **146**
 – chondrocoronal ligament 205, **206**
 – chondrosesamoid ligament 210
 – chondrourgular collateral ligament 205
 – circumflex femoral artery 490, **494**, 731
 – clunial nerves **573**
 – collateral ligament
 -- of carpus **199**
 -- of distal interphalangeal joint 205
 -- of elbow joint 192, 193, **197**
 -- of knee joint 269, **270–271**, **273**, **275**
 -- of proximal sesamoid bones 202
 -- of tarsus **276–277**
 – condyle
 -- of femur 253, 255
 -- of tibia **259**
 – cranial fossa 78
 – cruciate ligament **274**
 – crural flexor muscle **772**
 – cubital vein **729**
 – cutaneous
 -- antebrachial nerve **571**
 -- femoral nerve **772**
 – digital
 -- artery 490
 -- flexor muscle 302, **305–306**, 308
 -- flexor tendon **302**
 -- nerves 568
 -- palmar vein 495
 – dilator muscle of nostril 143
 – dorsal sacrococcygeal muscle 167, 169, **169**
 – epicondyle 175, **180**, **255**
 – fascial sheet of mammary gland 642
 – femoral condyle **257**
 – femoropatellar
 -- fibrocartilage **273**
 -- ligament **270**
 – forearm region 724
 – geniculate
 -- body 524, 556
 -- nucleus 524, 534, **536**
 – glenohumeral ligament **190**, 191
 – head
 -- of gastrocnemius muscle 301, **772**
 -- of triceps muscle 221, 222–223, **227**, **231**
 – hepatic lobe **386**, **388**
 – hoof cartilage 670
 – iliac lymph nodes 439, 448, 470, **507**, 508, **509**
 – intercondylar area **259**
 – interdigital phalangosesamoid ligament **204**
 – lemniscus 521, 530, **534–535**
 – malleolus 259, **260–261**, **263–264**, 734
 – meniscus **270**, **273**
 – olfactory tract 522
 – palmar
 -- digital artery 485–486, 675, **729**
 -- digital nerve **729**
 -- digital veins 677, **729**
 -- ligaments 200, **204**
 -- metacarpal nerve **729**
 -- nerve 567, **569**, **571**, **677**, **727**, **729**
 -- process 189
 – parapatellar fibrocartilage **270**, **273**, **275**
 – patellar ligament **270**, **273**, **275**
 – plantar
 -- digital arteries 490, 675
 -- digital nerves 576
 -- digital veins 496, 677
 -- nerve 576, **581**, **677**, 734, **738–739**, **772**
 – pterygoid
 -- muscle 145, 147, **149–150**, 347
 -- nerve 553, **554**, 560
 – recess of guttural pouch 695–696
 – retropharyngeal lymph nodes 411, **505**, **507**
 – sacral artery **325**
 – saphenous vein 496, **498–499**, **579**, **677**, 732–733, **738**
 -- intravenous injections 496
 – scalene muscle **151**
 – scutum 204
 – shoulder muscles 220
 – splint bone **185**, 202
 – straight muscle 611, **611**, 612
 – superficial
 -- plantar metatarsal vein 769
 -- scutuloauricular muscle **146**
 – surface of scapula 171
 – thyroid vein 591
 – tympaniform membrane 759
 – vastus muscle **290**, **293**, **294**, **307**
 – ventral sacrococcygeal muscle 167, 169, **169**
Median 26
 – artery 485, **487**, **491**, **667**, **677**, 724, **728–729**
 – caudal artery **764**
 – coccygeal artery **169**
 – crest of cricoid cartilage **406–407**
 – crista galli 100
 – cubital vein **495**, 496, **498**, 724, **728**
 – groove
 -- of lingua 329
 -- of lips 328
 -- of tongue **330–331**
 – internal sagittal crest 99
 – laryngeal process **408**
 – ligament of urinary bladder **326**, **374–375**, 429, **449–451**
 – median fissure **516**
 – nerve 563, **564**, 565–566, **566–567**, **571**, 657, 659, **667**, **677**, 723–724, **725**, **728–729**
 -- cutaneous innervation **572**
 – palatine
 -- ridge **754**
 -- suture 88, **89**
 – phallic body **757**, 765
 – plane 26, 27
 – rectal artery 491
 – sacral
 -- artery **470**, 488–491, **491**, **493**, **764**
 -- crest 125
 -- vein 496
 – septum of auditory tube 623
 – spinal artery **522**, **528**
 – vein **495**, 496, **498**, **667**, **677**, 724, **728–729**
 – vesical ligament 322
Mediastinal
 – border of lung 412
 – lymph
 -- centre 318, 506
 -- nodes 481, 506, **506**
 – pleura 315, **316**
 – recess 316, 318, 416
 – surface of lung 412
Mediastinum 315–316, **316–318**
 – caudale 316–317
 – craniale 316
 – lymph nodes 318
 – medium seu cardiale 316–317
 – testis 433, **435**
Medulla
 – oblongata 61, 515, 520, **520–521**, **533**, **540**, **771**
 -- reflex arcs 521
 – of adrenal gland **594**
 – of hair **641**
 – of horn tubules 673
 – of lymph node 501, **502–503**
 – of ovary 451
 – of thymus **510**
 – ossium 27, 34
 -- flava 34
 -- gelatinosa 34
 -- rubra 34
 – pili 638
 – renis 421
 – spinalis 61, 515
Medullary
 – body of cerebellum **533**
 – cavity **29**, 30, **30**
 -- secondary **31**, 34
 – cone 515, **516–517**
 – pyramids 423
 – sinus of lymph node 501, **502**
 – striae of fourth ventricle **536**
Mega-oesophagus 352
Meibomian glands 641, 687
Meissner plexus (submucosal nerve plexus) 64, **370**, 372, **563**
Meissner's corpuscles 59, 637
Melanin 603

- Melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH) 588
- Melanocytes 637
- Melatonin 524
- Meliceris 690
- Membra
- pelvina 730
 - thoracica 171, 722
- Membrana
- atlantoaxialis dorsalis 131
 - basilaris 776
 - fibrosa 128
 - interossei antebrachii 194
 - nictitans 612, 614, 687, 697
 - obturatoria 265
 - synovialis 128
 - tectoria 630
 - tympani 80, 620
 - secundaria 776
 - tympaniformis lateralis/medialis 759
 - vitrea 608
- Membrane
- bones 33
 - coating material (MCM) 637
- Membranous
- ducts of cochlea 630
 - labyrinth 628
 - spiral lamina 632
 - tentorium cerebelli 540, 541–542
- Meningeal branch
- of mandibular nerve 552
 - of maxillary nerve 551
 - of spinal nerve 563
 - of vagus nerve 558
- Meninges 539, 542
- of spinal cord 516
- Meniscal ligaments 269, 271, 273
- Meniscofemoral ligament 270–273, 299
- Meniscus 268, 271
- Mental
- angle 90, 103
 - artery 94, 487, 488
 - foramen 91, 92, 94, 96, 104, 554, 694
 - injection 736
 - palpation 685
 - perineural anaesthesia 91
 - glands 642
 - nerve 94, 104, 554–555
 - region 685, 686–687, 699
 - tactile hairs 639, 642
 - vein 94
- Meridians 597
- Merkel cells 637
- Mesencephalic
- aqueduct 523, 527, 541, 543, 771
 - narrowing 541
 - duct 527
 - trunk 771
- Mesencephalon 520, 520, 523, 527, 771
- Mesenchymal
- precursor cells 28
 - stem cells 44
- Mesenteric
- arteries 325, 372
 - ganglia 325
 - ileal branch 373
 - lymph nodes 372
 - nerve plexus 375
 - veins 373
- Mesenteries 70, 70, 321
- mechanoreceptors 70
- Mesenterium 68
- dorsale 321
 - ventrale 321
- Mesepididymis 459
- Mesial
- cups 343
 - surface of tooth 336
- Mesocephalic skull 95
- Mesocolic
- longitudinal band 382
 - taenia 382
- Mesocolon 382
- descendens 383
- Mesoderm 28, 43
- Mesoductus deferens 436
- Mesoduodenum 374, 393
- Mesofuniculus 438, 438, 736
- Mesogastrium
- dorsale 71, 359
 - ventrale 71, 359
- Mesoileum 375
- Mesojejunum 375, 376, 378
- Mesometrium 458, 468
- Mesonephros 449, 468
- Mesonychium 652
- Mesorchiium 437–440, 459
- Mesorectum 323, 326, 378, 718
- Mesosalpinx 458, 459, 462, 468, 468
- Mesoscopy 779
- Mesotendineum 47, 51
- Mesothelium 69
- Mesotympanicum 621
- Mesovarium 450–451, 453, 458, 459, 462, 467, 717
- Metacarpal
- bones 38–40, 172, 181, 181–182, 183, 183, 184, 186, 186–187, 198
 - amputation 749
 - ergot/tuft 652
 - fascia 196
 - joint 173
 - pads 650, 651, 659
 - rudimentary 652
 - region 723, 726
 - blood vessels 727
 - nerves 727
 - tendons 726
 - trochlea 187
 - tuberosity 186
 - veins 495–496
- Metacarpointersesamoid ligament 202, 206
- Metacarpophalangeal
- joints 198–201, 205
 - ligaments 198–199
 - region 723
- Metacarpus 184, 202
- Metaphysis 29, 34
- calcified cartilage 34
- Metapodium 181, 244, 259
- Metarterioles 55
- Metatarsal
- bones 38–40, 263, 265–266, 751
 - joints 279
 - pads 650, 777
 - region 732, 733, 734
 - skeleton 263
 - veins 496
- Metatarsophalangeal
- joint 266
 - region 732
- Metatarsus 263
- Metathalamus 524
- Metencephalon 61, 520, 520, 521, 771
- Metra 459, 766
- Microglia cells 61, 62
- Microscopic anatomy 24
- Microvilli 67
- Midbrain 520, 523
- Middle
- abdominal region 704–705, 709
 - carpal joint 195
 - cerebellar peduncles 522
 - cerebral
 - artery 528, 545, 545–548
 - peduncle 526
 - cervical ganglion 481, 558, 582–583, 583–584, 706–707
 - clitoral artery 470
 - clunial nerves 731
 - colic artery 372–373, 380, 490
 - constrictor muscles 348
 - coronary vein 480
 - cranial fossa 78, 100, 101, 104
 - dorsal cerebral vein 547
 - ear 621, 621, 628, 698, 775, 775
 - diseases 698
 - genicular artery 490, 494, 733
 - germ layer 28, 43
 - gluteal muscle 283, 284–285, 286, 288–289, 291, 295, 730
 - hepatic vein 757
 - interosseous muscle 46
 - of crus 300
 - of forearm 200, 239
 - inward rotator 144
 - layer of albumen 769
 - levator muscle of concha 144
 - ligaments
 - of proximal sesamoid bones 202
 - of sesamoid bones 199
 - lobe of lung 414, 416, 416
 - mediastinal lymph nodes 318
 - mediastinum 317, 317
 - meningeal artery 94, 487
 - nasal
 - concha 83, 90, 100, 102, 401, 403, 405
 - meatus 83, 88, 101, 401–402, 404
 - passage of paranasal sinuses 691
 - part of suspensory ligament 200, 204
 - patellar ligament 270, 273
 - phalanx 173, 181–183, 184, 186, 187, 202, 204–205, 266
 - distal part 660
 - fractures 207
 - of horse 189
 - rectal artery 470
 - renal
 - artery 764
 - division 763, 763–766
 - scalene muscle 150, 152, 153, 154, 156, 158
 - sesamoid ligaments 198–200
 - superficial
 - cervical lymph nodes 504
 - scutuloauricular muscle 144
 - thoracic groove 703
 - thyroid vein 591
- Midsagittal fractures of proximal phalanx 207
- Milk 642
- crest 705
 - production 716
 - secretion 646
 - vein 649, 705
 - well 649, 649
- Mimic musculature 139
- Minimally invasive surgery 715
- Minor
- deep scutuloauricular muscle 146
 - digit 748
 - dorsal straight muscle of head 148, 153
 - duodenal papilla 392, 394–395
 - palatine
 - foramen 77
 - nerve 552, 553, 555, 560
 - petrosal nerve 554, 558
 - salivary glands 333
 - sublingual salivary gland 333, 689
 - teres muscle 219, 221, 224
- Miosis 602
- Horner's syndrome 583
- Mitral valve 476
- Mixed
- glands 67
 - nerves 63
- Modified epithelial cells 59
- Modiolus 628, 630–631
- Molar
- muscle 144
 - part
 - of mandible 92, 96
 - of zygomatic muscle 142
- Molars (molares) 336, 339
- extraction 691
- Monocytes 501, 512
- Mononuclear phagocytosis system (MPS) 57, 501, 637
- Monoplegia 694
- Monostomatic salivary gland 335, 337
- Monosynaptic
- reflex 63
 - spinal reflex arc 519
- Motor
- area 530, 537
 - cortex 535
 - deficits 519
 - end plate 44, 60, 519
 - function
 - cerebellum 522
 - olivary nucleus 521
 - nerve axon 44
 - nerve tracts 519
 - neurons 60, 61, 63, 518
 - boutons 65
 - nucleus 519, 520
 - of facial nerve 694
 - of medulla oblongata 537
 - of pons 521
 - of spinal cord 537
 - of trigeminal nerve 549
- Mouth 327

- Movements, extrapyramidal system 537
- MPS (mononuclear phagocytosis system) 57, 501, 637
- MSH (melanocyte-stimulating hormone) 588
- Mucosa 352
- epithelium 66–67
 - muscular layer 352
 - of intestine 370, 371
 - of large intestine 371
 - of oesophagus 352
 - of oral cavity 689
 - of small intestine 373
 - of stomach 354
 - superficial layer 352
- Mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue (MALT) 57, 67
- Mucous
- glands 67
 - proper membrane 67
- Müllerian cells 604, 606
- Müllerian duct 468
- Multiaxial joints 40
- Multifidus muscle 157–158, 158, 159, 160, 497
- Multilobar kidney 422
- Multipennate muscle 46, 46
- Multiplanar Reformation (MPR) 792
- Multipolar
- neurons 60, 62
 - pyramidal cells 61
- Muscle/s
- accessory structures 47, 50
 - activity, extrapyramidal system 537
 - antagonists 47
 - belly 44
 - cells 44
 - contractions 47
 - forms 46
 - functional effect 47
 - hypotonus 47
 - locomotion 47
 - of columella 775, 775
 - pump 56
 - regeneration 44
 - spindles 44
 - strength/tension 46
 - synergists 47
 - tone 47, 524
 - work, speed of contraction 46
- Muscular
- grooves of thorax 703
 - lacuna 280–281, 732
 - layer
 - of intestine 370, 371–372
 - of jejunum 371
 - of oesophagus 352, 352
 - of stomach 354, 355
 - process
 - of malleus 625
 - of stapes 622
 - stomach 752–753, 754, 755–756, 768
- Musculature 26
- efferent motor nerves 59
 - sensory nerve endings 44
- Musculocutaneous nerve 563–564, 564, 569, 723, 725, 728–729
- cutaneous innervation 572
 - lesions 565
- Musculophrenic artery 483
- Musculospiral groove 175, 176–177
- Musculotubal canal 80
- Musculus(-i)
- abdominis 163
 - abductor 47
 - cruris caudalis 287
 - pollicis longus 225
 - adductor 47
 - brevis 292
 - longus 292
 - magnus 292
 - anconeus 222
 - articularis
 - coxae 292
 - humeri 220
 - arytenoideus transversus 409
 - auriculares 143, 146
 - caudales 139
 - dorsales 139
 - profundi 139
 - rostrales 139
 - biceps 47
 - brachii 222
 - femoris 287
 - bipennatus 46
 - biventer 47
 - cervicis 157
 - brachialis 222
 - brachiocephalicus 154, 211
 - brachioradialis 223
 - buccinator 139
 - bulbospongiosus 322, 447
 - caninus 139
 - capitis 139
 - caudae 167
 - ceratohyoideus 151, 349
 - cervicoauricularis
 - medius 144
 - profundus 144
 - superficialis (accessorius) 144
 - ciliaris 602, 773
 - anterior/posterior 773
 - cleidobrachialis 212
 - cleido-occipitalis 212
 - coccygeus 167, 322
 - colli 149
 - columellae 775
 - complexus 157
 - coracobrachialis 220
 - crassus
 - caudodorsalis 754
 - cranioventralis 754
 - cremaster 166
 - cricoarytenoideus dorsalis/lateralis 409
 - cricopharyngeus 348
 - cricothyroideus 409
 - cutaneus(-i) 50, 138
 - capitis 138
 - colli 138
 - omobrachialis 138
 - trunci 138
 - deltoideus 218
 - depressor 47
 - labii inferioris/superioris 139
 - diaphragmaticus 145
 - dilatator 47
 - naris apicalis 139, 143
 - naris medialis 139, 143
 - pupillae 603, 773
 - dorsi 154
 - extensor 47
 - carpi radialis 223, 749
 - carpi ulnaris 223
 - digiti I et II 225
 - digitorum brevis 303
 - digitorum communis 225
 - digitorum lateralis 225, 298
 - digitorum longus 298
 - hallucis longus 298
 - facialis 139
 - fibularis cranialis, brevis, longus et tertius 298
 - flexor 47
 - carpi radialis/ulnaris 223
 - digitorum brevis 239, 303
 - digitorum lateralis/medialis 301–302
 - digitorum profundus 229, 301
 - digitorum superficialis 229, 301
 - frontalis 138
 - fusiformis 47
 - gastrocnemius 301
 - gemelli 292
 - genioglossus 331
 - geniohyoideus 151, 349
 - gluteofemoralis 282
 - gluteus medius, profundus et superficialis 282
 - gracilis 290
 - hyoglossus 331
 - hyoidei 149
 - hyoideus transversus 151, 349
 - hyopharyngeus 348
 - iliacus 281
 - iliocaudalis 167
 - iliopsoas 280
 - incisivi 139
 - infraspinatus 218
 - intercostales 161
 - externi 161
 - interni 161
 - interflexorii 229, 303
 - interosseus(-i)
 - medius 46, 200
 - of forearm 239
 - of hindlimb 303
 - interspinales 155, 159
 - intertransversarii 155, 159
 - caudae 167
 - dorsales et ventrales cervicis 159
 - lumborum 159
 - thoracis 159
 - ischiocavernosus 322, 447
 - lateralis nasi 139, 143
 - latissimus dorsi 154, 211
 - levator 47
 - anguli oculi lateralis/medialis 139
 - ani 322
 - labii superioris 139
 - nasolabialis 139
 - levatores costarum 161
 - linguae 330
 - longissimus atlantis, capitis, cervicis, lumborum et thoracis 155
 - longus
 - capitis 148
 - colli 149
 - lumbricales
 - of forearm 239
 - of hindlimb 303
 - malaris 139
 - masseter 145, 347
 - membri
 - pelvini 280
 - thoracici 211
 - mentalis 139
 - multipennatus 46
 - mylohyoideus 145, 151, 331, 349
 - nasi 143
 - obliquus
 - capitis cranialis/caudalis 148
 - dorsalis 612
 - externus abdominis 163
 - internus abdominis 163
 - ventralis 612
 - obturatorius externus/internus 292
 - occipitohyoideus 151, 349
 - omohyoideus 149, 351
 - omotransversarius 154, 211
 - orbicularis 47
 - oculi 139
 - oris 139
 - palatopharyngeus 348
 - papillares 475
 - parietoauricularis 144
 - parotidoauricularis 139
 - pectinati 474
 - pectineus 290
 - pectoralis 750, 751
 - descendens 213
 - profundus 213
 - superficialis 154, 211
 - transversus 213
 - piriformis 282
 - popliteus 293
 - praeputiales 138
 - pronator 47
 - quadratus 223
 - teres 223
 - psoas
 - major 281
 - minor 280
 - pterygoideus lateralis/medialis 145, 347
 - pterygopharyngei 348
 - pubocaudalis 167
 - quadratus
 - femoris 292
 - lumborum 280–281
 - plantae 303
 - quadriceps 47
 - femoris 293
 - rectus
 - abdominis 163
 - capitis dorsalis major/minor 148
 - capitis lateralis/ventralis 148
 - dorsalis, lateralis, medialis et ventralis of eyeball 611
 - femoris 293
 - thoracis 161
 - retractor
 - bulbi 612
 - costae 161
 - penis 447
 - rhomboideus capitis, cervicis et thoracis 216
 - rotator(-es) 47, 157

- sacrococcygeus
 - dorsalis lateralis/medialis 167
 - ventralis lateralis/medialis 167
 - sartorius 290
 - scalenus dorsalis, medius et ventralis 149
 - scutularis 139
 - scutuloauricularis profundus major/minor 144
 - semimembranosus 287
 - semispinalis capitis, cervicis et thoracis 157
 - semitendinosus 287
 - serrati dorsales 154, 161
 - serratus
 - dorsalis caudalis/cranialis 161
 - ventralis cervicis/thoracis 213, 217
 - soleus 301
 - sphincter 47
 - ani externus 322
 - ani internus 372
 - cardiae 352, 354
 - colli profundus 138
 - colli superficialis 138
 - ilei 379
 - pupillae 603, 773
 - pylori 354
 - urethrae 322
 - spinalis cervicis/thoracis 157
 - splenius capitis/cervicis 149
 - stapedius 623
 - sternoccephalicus 154, 211
 - sternocleidomastoideus 154, 211
 - sternohyoideus 149, 351
 - sternomandibularis 211–212
 - sternomastoideus 211
 - sterno-occipitalis 211–212
 - sternothyroideus 149, 351
 - styloauricularis 139
 - styloglossus 331
 - stylohyoideus 151, 349
 - stylopharyngeus caudalis 557
 - subclavius 213
 - subcostales 161
 - subscapularis 220
 - supinator 47, 223
 - supracoracoideus 750, 751
 - supramammarii 138
 - supraspinatus 218
 - temporalis 347
 - tensor
 - fasciae antebrachii 222
 - fasciae latae 282
 - tympani 623
 - tenuis caudodorsalis/caudoventralis 756
 - teres
 - major 220
 - minor 218
 - thoracis 159
 - thyroarytenoideus 409
 - thyrohyoideus 151
 - thyropharyngeus 348
 - tibialis
 - caudalis 301–302
 - cranialis 277, 298
 - tracheales 758
 - transversospinales 155, 157
 - transversus
 - abdominis 163
 - nasi 139
 - thoracis 161
 - trapezius 211
 - triceps 47
 - brachii 222
 - trunci 149
 - unipennatus 46
 - urethralis 718
 - vastus intermedius, lateralis et medialis 293
 - zygomaticus 139
 - Mydriasis 602, 604
 - Myelencephalon 61, 520, 520–521, 523, 771
 - Myelin 61
 - Myelin sheath 60, 61–62
 - Myelinated ascending nerve fibres 519
 - Myelography 791
 - Myenteric nerve plexus (Auerbach plexus) 64, 370, 372, 563, 586
 - Mylohyoid
 - muscle 145, 147, 150, 151, 151, 216, 331, 349, 688
 - nerve 147, 553, 554
 - Myoblasts 44
 - Myocardium 476, 477
 - Myocytes of heart 480
 - Myofibrils 45
 - Myometrium 463, 469
 - Myosin filaments 44
 - Myotactic reflex 519
 - Myringotomy 698
- N**
- Nail 651–652, 653
 - Nares 614
 - region 691
 - Nasal 26
 - angle of eyelid 612, 613
 - bone 74–75, 84, 96–97, 398, 400
 - cartilages 398, 398, 399, 399
 - cavity 84, 86, 100, 108, 397, 402, 690, 758
 - floor/roof 84
 - conchae 100, 108, 400, 402, 758
 - crest 88–89
 - diverticulum 685
 - glands 758
 - meatus 100, 403
 - opening 102
 - part
 - of pharynx 351
 - of temporal bone 81
 - plate 399
 - grooves 399
 - process of incisive bone 88, 90
 - puncta 402
 - region 685, 686–687, 691
 - septum 84, 86, 100, 398, 400, 402–403
 - sinuses, drug application 691
 - spine of palatine bone 89
 - surface of maxilla 87
 - vestibule 402, 685, 687, 690, 758
 - Nasociliary nerve 551, 552, 560, 615
 - Nasoincisive notch 84, 87, 402, 686
 - Nasolabial
 - levator muscle 139, 142, 143, 144, 685
 - plane 685
 - plate 328, 399
 - Nasolacrimal
 - canal 85, 690
 - duct 97, 402, 614, 615, 685
 - Nasomaxillary
 - aperture 108, 109, 403, 404
 - meatus 109
 - opening 101
 - Nasopharyngeal
 - meatus 77, 86, 89, 90, 100, 100, 102
 - tube 691
 - Nasopharynx 89, 347, 397, 398, 780
 - Nasus 398
 - Navel 319
 - Navicular
 - bone 187, 189, 204, 205, 660, 670, 670
 - chronic laminitis 207
 - parasagittal fractures 207
 - bursa 205, 209, 237, 239, 241, 660, 670
 - intrabursal injection 730
 - disease 678
 - Neck 699
 - cells of gastric glands 354
 - computed tomography (CT) 795
 - cutaneous
 - innervation 572
 - muscles 138, 140–141, 700
 - deep muscles 151, 157, 160
 - intramuscular injection 736
 - long muscles 155, 157, 159
 - lymph nodes 504
 - muscles 149, 749
 - of femur 253, 254–255
 - of fibula 259
 - of humerus 175, 176–177, 190–191
 - of malleus 621, 622, 625
 - of radius 178–179
 - of rib 126, 126
 - of scapula 174–175
 - of stapes 622, 625
 - of talus 262
 - of teeth 335
 - of urinary bladder 429
 - palpable bony structures 737
 - radiograph 116, 118
 - regions 690–691, 698–699, 700
 - injections 702
 - spinal puncture 702
 - short muscles 159
 - stratigraphy 699
 - superficial
 - muscles 153
 - structures 701
 - veins 493, 495
 - Necrosis, occlusion of terminal arteries 53
 - Neocerebellum 522
 - Neopallium 525, 528, 535
 - motor cortex 535
 - sensorial area 535
 - Neopulmo 760
 - Nephron 421
 - Nephros 419
 - Nephrosplenic
 - entrapment 378
 - ligament 359–360, 393, 513
 - Nerve/s 62
 - cells 60
 - endings 63
 - tissue 60
 - transmission of information 65
 - Nervous system 26, 58–59, 515
 - barriers 65
 - functions 59
 - motoric functions 59
 - sensory functions 59
 - single functional unit 58
 - Nervus(-i) 62
 - abducens (VI) 554, 615
 - accelerantes 481
 - accessorius (XI) 559
 - neurectomy 152
 - alveolaris inferior 552
 - auricularis
 - caudalis 144
 - magnus 562
 - auriculopalpebralis 144
 - auriculotemporalis 552
 - axillaris 564–565
 - buccalis 552
 - cardiaci cervicales 583
 - caroticus internus 583
 - ciliares breves 603, 617
 - clunium
 - caudales 574
 - craniales 568
 - communicantes albi 582
 - craniales 548
 - cutaneus
 - femoris caudalis 574
 - femoris lateralis 571
 - surae caudalis 576
 - surae lateralis 576
 - ethmoidalis 551
 - facialis (VII) 80, 147, 347, 554, 615
 - femoralis 571
 - fibularis communis 576
 - genitofemoralis 570
 - glossopharyngeus (IX) 557
 - gluteus
 - caudalis 574
 - cranialis 574
 - hypogastrici 584
 - hypoglossus (XII) 559
 - iliohypogastricus 570
 - ilioinguinalis 570
 - infraorbitalis 551
 - infratrochlearis 551
 - lacrimalis 551
 - laryngeus
 - cranialis/caudalis 410
 - recurrens 62, 316–317, 410
 - lingualis 552
 - lumbales 568
 - mandibularis (V₃) 347, 552
 - massetericus 552
 - masticatorius 552
 - maxillaris (V₂) 551
 - medianus 565–566
 - musculocutaneus 564
 - mylohyoideus 147
 - nasalis caudalis 552
 - nasociliaris 551
 - obturatorius 243, 571
 - oculomotorius (III) 549, 615
 - olfactorii (I) 549

- Nervus(-i)*
 – ophthalmicus (V₁) 551
 – opticus (II) 549, 606, 615
 – palatinus major/minor 552
 – pectorales craniales et caudales 562
 – pelvini 575
 – petrosus major 554
 – pterygoideus lateralis/medialis 552
 – pterygopalatinus 551
 – pudendus 575
 – radialis 565
 – rectales caudales 575
 – sacrales 574
 – saphenus 571
 – spinalis 562
 – splanchnicus(-i)
 -- lumbales 583
 -- major/minor 319, 583
 -- pelvini 584
 – stapedius 554
 – subscapulares 562
 – suprascapularis 564
 – temporalis(-es)
 -- profundi 552
 -- superficialis 552
 – terminalis 549
 – thoracicus lateralis/longus 562
 – thoracodorsalis 562
 – tibialis 576
 – trigeminus (V) 549, 615
 – trochlearis (IV) 549, 615
 – ulnaris 565–566
 – vagus (X) 557
 – vertebralis 583
 – vestibulocochlearis (VIII) 80, 556
 – zygomaticus 551
- Neural
 – arch of vertebra 109
 – crest 596
 – tube 61, 541
- Neuroblasts 61
- Neurocranium 74
- Neurocytes 60
- Neuroectodermis 60
- Neuroepithelial layer of retina 605, 606
- Neuroglandular synapses 65
- Neuroglia 61
- Neurohormonal reflex arc of mammary glands 645
- Neurohypophysis 524, 587, 588–589
- Neuromodulators 61, 65
- Neuromuscular synapses 65
- Neurons 58, 60, 62
 – form 61
 – of spinal cord 518
 – processes 60
- Neuropeptide Y 64–65
- Neuropil 60
- Neuroplasma 60
- Neurosecretory cells 537
- Neurosensory synapses 65
- Neurotransmitter 61
 – synapses 65
- Nictitating membrane 612, 614, 687, 697
- Nigroid bodies 603, 603–604
- Nissl substance 60
- Node of Ranvier 60
- Nodules
 – of semilunar cusp 475
 – of spleen 513
- Nodus(-i)
 – lymphatici conjunctivales 614, 698
 – valvulae semilunaris 475
- Nodus(-i)
 – atrioventricularis 480
 – lymphatici 501
 – sinuatrialis 480
- Non-protrusible phallus 765
- Non-specific
 – connective tissue 68
 – immune system 57
- Noradrenaline 64–65, 581, 595–596
- Noradrenergic neurons 61
- Nose 398, 398
 – muscles 143
 – printing 634
 – twitch 693
- Nostril 328, 398, 402, 685
 – region 686–687
- Notarium 748
- Nuchal
 – bursitis 701
 – crest 75, 80, 82, 88–89, 95, 101, 105
 – funiculus 133
 – lamina 133–134
 – ligament 75, 132, 133, 134, 136, 160, 309, 497
 – line 75
 – plane 82
 – process 80, 92
 – subligamental bursae 701
- Nuclear medicine 802
- Nucleus(-i)
 – ambiguus 550, 557, 559
 – caudatus 527, 529
 – cuneatus 531
 – gracilis 531
 – motorius n. trigemini 549
 – of abducent nerve 556
 – of accessory nerve 559
 – of lens 607, 609
 – of mesencephalic tracts 549
 – of sympathetic trunk 63
 – olivaris 521
 – pulposus 131, 132, 133, 135, 517
 -- prolapse 703
 – ruber 523
- Nutrient arteries of bones 31, 36
- O**
- Obex 523, 526–527, 532
- Oblique
 – line of thyroid cartilage 406
 – popliteal ligament 269
 – septum of coelomic cavity 751, 752, 757
 – sesamoid ligament 200, 203, 204, 206
 – sinus of the pericardium 472
- Obturator
 – artery 470, 491, 494
 – foramen 243, 246–248, 267
 – membrane 265, 267
 – nerve 243, 568, 571, 574, 575, 577, 731
 – vein 499
- Occipital
 – artery 486, 488, 693, 700
 – bone 74, 74–75
 – condyle 75, 77, 83, 89, 95, 105, 130, 130, 748
 – lobe 515, 523, 525, 529, 529
 – process 79
 – vein 495, 700
- Occipitohyoid muscle 149, 151, 349
- Occipitomandibular part of digastric muscle 147, 149–150
- Occlusal surface of teeth 336
- Ocular
 – adnexa 610
 – fundus 605, 615–616
 – pressure 599
- Oculomotor
 – nerve (III) 522, 523, 524, 528, 549, 550, 560, 585, 603, 611, 612, 615, 687
 -- synapse 586
 – nuclei 537
- Odontoblasts 337, 339
- Oesophageal
 – branches of broncho-oesophageal artery 489
 – hiatus 69, 161, 162, 319, 392
 – obstruction 703
 – part of pharynx 351
 – vein 358
- Oesophagus 317, 327, 331, 351–352, 352, 706, 752, 753, 753
 – cervical portion 352
 – dilatation 352
 – innervation 352
 – surgery 703
- Oestrogen/s 452, 596, 645–646
- Oestrus cycle 452, 463
 – rectal examination 453
- Oikotropic nerves 548
- Olecranal ligament 192, 193
- Olecranon 178–180, 181, 193–194
 – fossa 175, 181, 191
 – fracture 730
 – line 745
 – tuber 173, 178–179, 192–193
- Olfactory
 – area 528, 530
 – bulb 522, 524, 525, 526, 528, 530–531, 771, 781
 – epithelium 549
 – gyrus 528, 530
 – mucosa 397
 -- haemorrhage 691
 – nerves (I) 82, 525, 531, 549, 551, 560
 – pathway 524–525, 531
 – peduncle 528, 531
 – region 397, 758
 – tract 528, 528, 530
 – trigone 522, 528, 531, 547
- Oligodendrocytes 60, 519
- Oligodendroglia 61–62
- Olivary
 – eminence 521
 – nucleus 521
- Omasal
 – canal 367
 – contractions 366
 – groove 366
 – laminae 366
 – lymph nodes 370
- Omasoabomasal opening 366
- Omasum 361–362, 366, 366, 378, 720–721
 – blood supply 369
 – histological section 366
 – impaction 367
 – non-glandular mucosa 366
 – projection onto lateral body wall 743
- Omental
 – bursa 70, 71, 359, 368, 369
 – foramen 359, 360, 393
 – impression 385
 – veil 360
- Omentopexy 715
- Omentum
 – majus 71, 358
 – minus 71, 358
- Omobranchial
 – muscle 141
 – vein 701
- Omohyoid muscle 142, 149, 150, 152, 154, 351, 688, 701
- Omotransverse muscle 212, 212, 214–215, 217, 220, 226, 311, 722, 782
- Omphalos 319
- Oocyte 452, 453, 765
- Open castration 715
- Ophthalmic
 – nerve (V₁) 94, 551, 552, 560, 615, 687, 696
 -- neurological examination 693
 – plexus 688
- Optic
 – area of cerebral cortex 617
 – axis 597
 – canal 77, 78, 78–79, 94, 97, 101, 102, 102, 551, 606
 – chiasm 78, 104, 522, 524, 524, 528, 533, 536, 549, 606, 771, 771
 – disc 549, 598, 605, 606, 607, 616
 -- inner wall 604
 – fissure 551
 – foramen 606
 – nerve (II) 94, 522, 524, 533, 536, 549, 560, 598–599, 606, 610, 615, 617, 687, 697, 771
 – organs 524
 – part of retina 599, 604, 604
 – radiation 536, 617
 – reflexes 617
 – thalamus 534, 536, 617
 – tract 524, 524, 528, 534, 536, 617
- Ora serrata 601, 603, 604
- Oral 26
 – cavity 327, 327, 329–330, 402, 689, 753, 754
 -- cornified, stratified squamous epithelium 327
 -- gums 327
 -- mixed glands 327
 -- roof 84
 -- sublingual floor 331
 – part of pharynx 351
 – region 685, 686–687
 – vestibule 329, 401
- Orbicular muscle
 – of eye 142, 143, 145
 – of mouth 139, 142, 143, 144, 150, 685
- Orbicular ciliaris 601, 604

- Orbit (Orbita) 610, 611
 – bony part 95
- Orbital
 – cavity 102
 – fissure 77–78, 94, 97, 100, 102, 105, 105, 549, 551, 553, 611
 – ligament 81, 85, 95, 148
 – part
 -- of lacrimal bone 85
 -- of temporal bone 81
 – plate of ethmoid bone 82
 – region 685, 686, 687, 687
- Orbitosphenoidal crest 100, 104
- Orchis 433, 763
- Organ
 – capsule 68
 – of Corti 556, 630, 631–632, 698
 – systems 26
- Organ-specific tissue 68
- Organum(-a)
 – digitale 651
 – genitalia
 -- feminina 449, 765
 -- masculina 433, 763
 – lymphopoetica 471
 – oculi accessoria 608
 – urinaria 419
 – vestibulocochleare 619, 775, 775
 – visus 597, 772
- Origin of muscle 46
- Orobasal organs 333
- Oropharynx 347, 753, 753
- Os(-sa) 27
 – basisphenoidale 78
 – brevia 28, 109
 – carpalia 181
 – carpi 181, 182, 184
 -- accessorium 182, 206
 -- intermedioradiale 184, 206
 -- intermedium 182
 -- radiale 182, 749
 -- ulnare 182, 184, 749
 – centroquartale 262
 – compedale 186, 785
 – conchae 83, 403
 – coracoideum 748
 – cordis 473
 – cornuale 683
 – coronale 186, 660, 669
 – costale 125
 – coxae 243, 247–248, 250–251
 – digitorum
 -- manus 181, 184, 186
 -- pedis 259, 263
 – entoglossum 753
 – ethmoidale 82
 – femoris 252, 748, 749
 – frontalis 81
 – hyoideum 84, 92, 99, 104
 – ilium 243, 749
 – incisivum 88, 402
 – interparietale 82
 – irregularia 28
 – ischii 247, 749
 – lacrimale 85
 – lenticulare 622
 – longa 28
 – malleolare 259
 – membranaceum lamellosum/reticulo-fibrosum 35
 – membri thoracici 171
 – metacarpale
 -- quartum 186
 -- secundum 186
 -- tertium 186
 – metacarpi/metacarpalia 181, 183–184, 186
 – metatarsi/metatarsalia 259, 263
 – nasale 84
 – naviculare 189
 – nervi optici 773
 – occipitale 74
 – penis 443, 444, 445
 – plana 28
 – pneumatica 28–29
 – presphenoidale 78
 – pterygoideum 90
 – pubis 243, 749
 – quadratojugale 748
 – quadratum 748
 – sacrum 122
 – sesamoideum 29
 -- distale 186, 189, 660, 670
 -- musculi gastrocnemici 253
 -- proximale 186
 – sphenoidale 78
 – tarsi 259
 -- centrale 261
 -- fibulare 261–262
 -- tibiale 261–262
 – temporale 79
 – unguare 186, 660, 670
 – zygomaticum 85
- Ossein 33, 33–35
- Osseous
 – ampulla 629
 – bulges 31
 – calcification 33, 34
 – labyrinth 628–629, 629
 – part of external acoustic meatus 620
 – scleral ring 773, 775
 – semicircular canal 628
 – spiral lamina 630, 632
 – sutures 128
 – tentorium cerebelli 82, 99, 104
- Ossicles of sclera 773
- Ossiculum(-a)
 – auditus 80, 622
 – sclerae 773
- Ossification 33
 – centres 32, 73
 – chondral 33, 36
 – endochondral 31, 33–34, 36
 – intramembranous 33, 34
 – of callus 31
 – perichondral 31, 33, 36
 – primary 33
- Osteoarthritis of tarsus 279
- Osteoblast precursor cells 33
- Osteoblasts 28, 31, 33, 33, 34, 34
 – activation by calcitonin 36
 – differentiation 33
 – precursor cells 31
- Osteocalcin 33
- Osteochondrosis
 – dissecans (OCD) 206, 727
 – of fetlock joint 207
- Osteoclasts 31, 33, 33–35
 – activation by parathyroid hormone 36
- Osteocytes 28, 32, 33, 33–34
- Osteogenesis 32
 – chondral 33
- Osteogenic
 – layer of periosteum 30
 – potential 31
- Osteoid 33, 34, 35, 35
- Osteology 27
- Osteon 32–33, 35
- Osteonectin 33
- Osteoprogenitor cells 31, 33
- Ostium
 – aortae 476
 – atrioventriculare
 -- dextrum 474
 -- sinistrum 476
 – caecocolicum 378–379
 – cloacale ureteris 763
 – ileale 378–379
 – intrapharyngeum 347
 – pharyngeum tubae auditivae 691, 695
 – preputiale 446
 – reticulo-omasicum 366
 – tympanicum tubae auditivae 695
 – ureteris 426
 – urethrae
 -- externum 430, 439, 463
 -- internum 439
 – uteri externum/internum 460
 – uterinum tubae uterinae 459
 – vaginale 438
- Otic
 – ganglion 334, 553, 554, 557, 585, 586
 – notch 95
- Otoscope 698
- Outer
 – circular layer of stomach 354
 – circumferential lamellae 32, 36
 – cuticle of hair 638, 641, 767
 – ear 698
 – hair
 -- cells 632
 -- follicle 638
 – inward rotator 144
 – layer
 -- of compact bone 28
 -- of cortex 61
 -- of horn 680
 -- of spinal arachnoid 701
 – mesodermal root sheath 638, 641
 – nuclear layer of retina 605, 606
 – phalanx cells 632
 – plexiform layer of retina 605, 606
 – shell membrane 767
 – skin 26
 – table of frontal bone 106
- Oval
 – foramen 77, 78, 78, 79, 89, 94, 98, 100
 – notch 78, 105
- Ovalbumin 766
- Ovarian
 – artery 450, 456, 469, 470, 490, 764
 – bursa 458, 459, 462, 468
 – extremity of uterine tube 459
 – follicles 451
 – ligament 716
 – vein 456, 469
- Ovariectomy 464
- Ovariohysterectomy 450
- Ovarium 449, 765
- Ovary 449, 449, 453–456, 458–459, 468, 716, 720–721, 752, 765, 766, 768, 773
 – blood vessels 455–456
 – endocrine/exocrine function 596
 – examination 718
 – follicles 768
 – ligaments 469
 – parenchymatous zone/vascular zone 451, 453
 – position, form and size 449
 – projection onto lateral body wall 742
 – structure 451
- Oviduct 752, 766, 767–768
- Ovomucoid 766
- Ovotransferrin 766
- Ovulation 452
 – fossa 451, 453, 456
- Ox
 – abdominal hernia 714
 – dental formulae 339
 – dentition 344, 346
 – digital synovial sheath 236–237
 – digits, tendons and synovial sheaths 233
 – eye 602, 604
 – hoof 660
 – injection sites
 -- of carpal joints 198
 -- of elbow joint 193
 -- of femoropatellar joint 274
 -- of hip joint 268
 -- of hock 279
 -- of shoulder joint 191
 -- of stifle joint 274
 – intertubercular bursa 191
 – kidney 422
 – laparotomy 715
 – pancreatic duct 393
 – parathyroid glands 593
 – patellar ligament 270
 – pelvic
 -- cavity 251
 -- ligaments 267
 – perineural anaesthesia 91
 – projections of organs onto body wall 742, 744
 – pulmonary lobes 417
 – renal calices 428
 – spleen 513
 – sternocephalic muscle 211
 – sternomandibular muscle 211
 – sternomastoid muscle 213
 – stomach 360–361
 – superficial digital flexor tendon 726
 – thoracic limb
 -- dorsal nerves of hoof 666
 -- extrinsic and intrinsic musculature 215
 -- palmar nerves of hoof 666
 – thyroid gland 591
 – tracheal cartilages 411
 – ureter 428
 – vertebrae 117
- Oxygenated blood 471, 475, 483
- Oxytocin 587, 645

- P**
- Pacchioni granulations 540
- Pacemaker rate (chroniotropy)
of heart 481
- Pachymeninx 542
- Palate 328
- Palatine
– bone 74–75, 89, 89
-- pneumatized in horse 405
– canal 89, 103
– fissure 88
– foramen 79
– process
-- of incisive bone 88, 89–90, 108
-- of maxilla 88, 89–90, 108
– raphe 330
– ridge 754
– sinus 87–89, 93
– surface of incisive bone 88
– tonsil 329–331, 349, 350, 691
- Palatopharyngeal
– arches 347
– muscle 348, 350
- Palatum 328
– durum 328
– molle 328, 347
– osseum 98, 103
- Palea 777
- Paleocerebellum 522
- Paleopallium 525
- Paleopulmo 760
- Pallium 525
- Palmar 26
– anular ligament 200–201, 202–203, 207, 237, 241
– arteries 657
– branch
-- of medial digital nerve 571
-- of middle phalanx nerve 570
-- of ulnar nerve 567
– carpal rete 485
– carpometacarpal ligament 196
– common digital
-- arteries 486, 487, 491, 677, 729
-- nerves 666, 667
-- veins 677, 729
– deep fascia 211
– digital arteries 664–665, 667, 675, 725
-- anastomosis 497
– intercarpal ligament 196
– lateral digital nerve 677
– ligament/s 200, 206
-- of proximal interphalangeal joint 204
-- of proximal sesamoid bones 202
– medial digital
-- artery 487
-- branch of musculocutaneous nerve 569
-- nerve 569, 677
– metacarpal
-- arteries 677
-- fascia 726
-- nerve 570–571
-- veins 677
– nerves
-- of foot 666
-- of thoracic limb 666
– pouches
-- of distal interphalangeal joints 201, 204
-- of metacarpal joints 200
-- of metacarpophalangeal joints 198, 201, 208
-- of pastern joints 200
– process of digital phalanx 187
– radiocarpal ligament 196
– surface of distal phalanx 189
– ulnocarpal ligament 196
– wall of carpal synovial sheath 238
- Palpable bony structures 736
– of back 737
– of dog 741
– of head 737
– of horse 741
– of neck 737
– of pelvic limb 740
– of thoracic limb 737
– of thorax 737
- Palpebra(-ae) 612
– inferior 612
– superior 612
– tertia 614
– tertia seu nictitans 612, 687
- Palpebral
– branch of auriculopalpebral nerve 689
– conjunctiva 613, 614
– muscles 611
- Pampiniform plexus 438, 439, 736
- Pancreas 327, 375, 391, 392–394, 753, 755, 756, 756
– blood supply 392
– endocrine/exocrine function 391
– innervation 393
– lymphatics 393
- Pancreatic
– body 394
– duct 391, 394
– islets 392, 596, 773
– lobe 394
– notch 391, 394
– ring 391, 394
- Pancreaticoduodenal
– lymph nodes 372, 393, 507, 507–508
– vein 500
- Panniculus adiposus 633
– internus 165
- Papilla(-ae)
– conicae 330
– coriales 664, 680
– dermales 654, 680
– ductus deferentis 765
– duodeni major/minor 391
– filiformes 330
– foliatae 330
– fungiformes 330
– gustatoriae 329–330
– ilealis 379
– mammae 642–643
– marginales 330
– mechanicae 329
– pharyngeales 758
– transverse ridges of hard palate 328
– uropygialis 776
– vallatae 330
- Papillary
– body 635, 636
– dermal matrix 657
– duct
-- of kidney 422, 425, 425, 429
-- of test 643, 647–648
-- of udder 645
– layer 635, 652, 676
– muscles 473, 475–476, 476, 481
– process 385, 386, 388
- Para-aortic bodies 596
- Parabronchi 760, 762
- Paraocloacal vascular body 757
- Paraconal interventricular branch 479
- Paracondylar process 75, 77–78, 80, 82–83, 89, 96, 105, 129, 151, 626
- Paracuneal groove 671, 672
- Parafollicular zone of lymph node 503
- Paraganglia 596
- Parahippocampal gyrus 530
- Parallel laminae of omasum 366
- Paralumar fossa 365, 709
- Paralysis 699
– of facial nerve (VII) 556, 694–695
– of left recurrent laryngeal nerve 507
– of radial nerve 565
– of suprascapular nerve 564, 727
– of tongue 331, 559
- Paramedian plane 26
- Paramesonephric ducts 459
- Parametrium 463, 469
- Paranal sinus 384
- Paranasal sinuses 87, 93, 108, 403, 404, 691, 758
– spread of infections 108
– trepanation 691
- Pararectal fossa 319, 319, 323, 326, 716–717
- Parasympathetic
– ganglia 63
-- of cranial nerves 585
– nerves 585, 585
– nervous system 63, 586
– nucleus(-i) 520, 586
-- of facial nerve 586
-- of glossopharyngeal nerve 557, 586
-- of oculomotor nerve 586
-- of spinal cord 517
-- of vagus nerve 558
– preganglionic cell bodies 558
– system 538
- Parasympatheticus 63–64
– trophotropic functions 64
- Paraterminal gyrus 531
- Parathyroid
– glands 592, 592, 773
-- thyroidectomy 593
– hormone 36, 593
- Paraventricular nuclei 537, 587, 589, 607
- Paravertebral
– anaesthesia 714
– ganglia of sympathetic chain 539
- Parenchymatous organs 68
- Parenchyme 68
- Paries corneus 652
- Parietal
– bone 74–75, 81
– cells of gastric glands 354
– cusp
-- of bicuspid valve 478
-- of tricuspid valve 478
– groove of distal phalanx 187–188
– lobe 523, 525, 529, 529
– peritoneum 70, 752
– plane 82
– pleura 70, 412, 752
– region 686–687
– serosa 70, 70
-- of stomach 355
– surface of distal phalanx 188
– vaginal tunic 437
- Parietoauricular muscle 144, 146
- Parotid
– branch of facial nerve 557
– duct 142, 334, 336–337, 687, 689–690, 692, 698, 701
– fascia 699
– gland 142, 150, 336, 504, 692, 700, 701
– lymph
-- centre 504
-- nodes 335–337, 504, 507, 681, 699
– papilla 686
– region 686–687, 700
– salivary gland 334, 335
- Parotidoauricular muscle 142, 144, 146, 150, 690, 699
- Pars
– acromialis musculi deltoidei 219
– ascendens duodeni 374, 756
– auditiva labyrinthi 630
– basilaris ossis occipitalis 74
– buccalis m buccinatoris 142
– caeca retinae 598, 603
– cardiaca 353
– cartilaginea tubae auditivae 623
– cervicalis
-- medullae spinalis 515
-- musculi trapezii 211
– ciliaris retinae 603
– coccygea medullae spinalis 515
– costalis diaphragmatis 161
– cranialis duodeni 374
– cunealis pulvini digitalis 674
– descendens duodeni 374, 756
– disseminata 441
– endotympanica 80
– flaccida membranae tympani 620
– glandularis of stomach 754, 755
– incisiva mandibulae 90
– infundibularis adenohypophysis 587
– intermedia adenohypophysis 587
– iridica retinae 603
– laryngea pharyngis 347
– lateralis ossis occipitalis 75
– longa glandis 444
– lumbalis
-- diaphragmatis 161
-- medullae spinalis 515
– molaris
-- m. buccinatoris 142
-- mandibulae 90
– muscularis of stomach 754, 755
– nasalis
-- of temporal bone 81
-- pharyngis 347
– occipitomandibularis of digastric muscle 147
– optica retinae 598, 603
– oralis pharyngis 347
– orbitalis of temporal bone 81

- ossea tubae auditivae 623, 695
- papillaris sinus lactiferi 643
- parasympathica 63
- pelvina urethrae 430, 433, 439
- penina urethrae 430, 439
- petrosa ossis temporalis 79
- plana 601
- plicata 601
- preprostatica 430
- prostatica 430
- pylorica 353
- recta ductus deferentis 765
- sacralis medullae spinalis 515
- scapularis musculi deltoidei 219
- spongiosa urethrae 430
- squamosa ossis temporalis 75, 79
- statica labyrinthi 629
- sternalis diaphragmatis 161
- sympathica 63
- tensa membranae tympani 620
- thoracica
 - medullae spinalis 515
 - musculi trapezii 211
- torica pulvini digitalis 674
- tympanica of temporal bone 80
- Pastern
 - bone 785
 - joint 198, 200, 203, 205, 662
 - arthritis 207
 - exostoses 207
 - region 723, 732
- Patagia 777
 - muscles 749
- Patella 38–40, 256, 257–258, 293, 731–732
 - luxation 735
- Patellar
 - ligament 269, 270–271, 297
 - proximal fixation 735
 - region 732, 732
 - retinacula 269
- Paw, arteriogram 660
- Pecten
 - oculi 773, 774
 - of pubis 243, 246–247, 251
- Pectinate
 - ligament 609
 - muscle 474, 476–477
- Pectineal
 - muscle 282, 291, 294
 - myectomy 292
- Pectoral
 - cavity 315
 - girdle 171
 - muscles 216–217, 750, 751
- Pedal joints 276
- Pediculus arcus vertebrae 109
- Pedunculi cerebri 523
- Pellucid
 - septum 515, 527, 530, 533, 538
 - zone 453
- Pelvic
 - axis 249
 - bones, fused 749
 - cavity 69, 122, 251, 315, 319, 321, 324, 721
 - diameter 250
 - examination 717–718
 - lymph nodes 508
 - magnetic resonance imaging 324
 - reproductive organs 716–717
 - retroperitoneal muscles, organs, vessels and nerves 325
 - topography 720
 - diaphragm 280, 321–322, 469
 - fascia 138
 - flexure 377, 380, 381, 381, 382–383
 - ganglions 583
 - girdle 243, 265
 - bones 748, 749
 - head
 - of biceps muscle of thigh 287
 - of semitendinous muscle 288
 - inlet 321
 - limb 749
 - arteries 731
 - bones 748
 - deep muscles 295
 - dorsal digital nerves 668
 - extrinsic muscles 280
 - fasciae 280
 - girdle musculature 280, 281–282, 283, 290, 294
 - inner muscles 292, 295, 298
 - innervation of digit 659
 - innervation of hoof 678
 - intrinsic muscles 281, 290, 294
 - lymph nodes 508
 - muscles 280, 296, 772
 - musculature 297
 - palpable bony structures 740
 - plantar nerves 667
 - regions 730, 732, 732–734
 - scintigraphy 802
 - sectional anatomy 788–789
 - skeleton 244–245, 288–289
 - statics and dynamics 311
 - superficial muscles 284–285, 287–289
 - topography 736–739
 - veins 496, 499
 - nerves 575, 585, 586
 - organs 378
 - outlet 321
 - parasympathicus 64
 - part
 - of ureter 425
 - of urethra 430, 439
 - plexus 430, 470, 575, 584, 586
 - splanchnic nerves 584
 - symphysis 243, 246, 265
 - urethra 441
- Pelvis 38–40, 123, 248, 764
 - fasciae 280
 - ligaments 267
 - radiograph 252–253
 - renalis 425
- Pendulous crop 772
- Penicilliform (brushlike) arteries of spleen 513
- Penile
 - bone 445, 446
 - part of urethra 430, 439
- Penis 433, 443, 444–445, 765
 - anaesthesia 716
 - blood supply 448
 - fibroelastic type 445, 448
 - innervation 448
 - lymphatic drainage 448
 - muscles 447
 - musculocavernous type 445, 448
 - types 445
- Pennae 778
 - contornae 778
- Pentachromatic perception of light 773
- Perforating tarsal artery 494
- Perianal glands 641
- Periarterial lymphatic sheath 513
- Pericardial
 - cavity 69, 317, 471, 751
 - pleura 315, 317
- Pericarditis, traumatic 365
- Pericardium 70, 317, 471
 - fibrosum/serosum 471
- Perichondral ossification 31, 33–34, 36
- Perichondrium 28, 33, 46
 - stratum chondrogenicum 33
- Perikaryon 60, 60
- Perilymphatic duct 619
- Perimetrium 463, 469
- Perimysium 44, 45
- Perineal
 - cavity, serous membranes 70
 - region 469, 731, 734
- Perineum 469, 734
- Perineural anaesthesia
 - landmarks 91
 - of infraorbital nerve 87
- Perineurium 62, 64
- Periodontal ligament 337, 338
- Periodontium 337
- Periopic
 - cushion 674–675
 - fold 674–675
 - groove 672
 - horn 671
 - segment 651–653, 653, 656, 658, 663, 665, 668, 671, 672, 674–675
 - dermis 661, 671
 - epidermis 661, 671
 - of hoof 661, 664
 - subcutis 661, 671
- Periorbita 610, 610, 687
- Periorchium 70
- Periosteal collar 34
- Periosteum 27, 29, 30, 31–32, 34, 46, 610, 652
- Peripapillary
 - epidermis 655
 - horn 635
- Peripheral
 - anastomoses 53
 - autonomic nervous system 580
 - circulatory system 53
 - facial nerve paralysis 694
 - glial cells 63
 - lymph follicle 502
 - lymphatic organs 510
 - nervous system (PNS) 58, 62, 515, 548
 - periportal hepatic lobules 385, 390
- Peritendineum 44
- Peritoneon 45
- Peritoneal
 - cavity 69, 70, 319, 321, 756
 - fluid 71
 - organs 69
 - vaginal process 714
- Peritoneum 70, 161, 319, 319, 322, 354, 371, 438
 - adhesions 71
 - parietal/visceral layer 321
 - pouches 322
- Peritonitis 71
- Perivascular
 - branches of cervicothoracic ganglion 583
 - sympathectomy 678
- Permanent
 - dentition of horse 339, 341
 - horn, capsule 656
 - incisors 343, 346
 - eruption 344
 - teeth 335
- Perpendicular plate
 - of ethmoid bone 77, 82
 - of palatine bone 89, 97
- Persistent
 - ductus arteriosus 483, 704
 - right aortic arch 704
- Pes (skeleton) 259
- Pessulus 759
- PET (Positron Emission Tomography) 802
- Petro-occipital fissure 75, 94, 103, 106
- Petrosal
 - crest 80
 - ganglion 550, 557, 558
- Petrosum 79
- Petrous part of temporal bone 74–75, 77, 79, 80, 82–83, 101, 105–106, 129, 619
- Peyer's patches 67, 372, 373, 374–375, 378
- Phalangeal
 - cells of organ of Corti 630
 - joints 198–199, 206–207, 266, 279
 - of horse 201
 - of ruminants 200
 - region 732, 733, 735
- Phalanx(-ges) 748
 - distalis, media et proximalis 186
 - manus 181
 - pedis 259
- Phallic bodies 757
- Phallus 757, 765
 - nonprotrudens/protrudens 765
- Pharyngeal
 - branch
 - of glossopharyngeal nerve 557, 558
 - of vagus nerve 558, 558
 - cavity 84, 753
 - infection of auditory tube 698
 - opening of auditory tube 351, 403, 623, 626, 691, 694, 695
 - papillae 754
 - plexus 558
 - pouches 511
 - region 686–687
 - tonsil 349, 351
- Pharyngobasilar fascia 137
- Pharynx 327, 327, 329–331, 347, 349, 403, 691, 754
 - constrictor muscles 348
 - external musculature 350
 - lymphatic tissue 351
 - lymphoreticular tissue 349
- Phenylephrine 603
- Philipp muscle 229, 232
- Philtrum 328, 329, 398

- Phosphate 36
 Photoreceptors 59, 604–605
 Phrenic nerve 161, 317, 562, **706–707**
 Phrenicosplenic ligament 359–360, **392**
 Phrenopericardiac ligament 472
 Physiological umbilical hernia 319
 Pia mater 539–540, **542**
 Pig
 – abdominal organs **710–711**
 – caecum 380
 – carpal bones 182
 – cellulae ethmoidales 93
 – colon 383
 – common digital extensor muscle 228
 – dental formulae 339
 – dentition 343, **345**
 – dome of diaphragm, projection onto body surface 745
 – dorsal/ventral conchal sinus 404
 – epihyoid ligament 93
 – ethmoid cellulae 404
 – fibroelastic type of penis 445
 – genital organs, examination 722
 – hoof 659, 669, **669**
 – humerus 176
 – injection sites
 – of carpal joints 198
 – of elbow joint 193
 – of hock 279
 – of shoulder joint 191
 – of stifle joint 274
 – lacrimal sinus 404
 – lateral digital extensor muscle 229
 – mammary glands 648
 – metacarpal bones 183
 – pancreatic duct 393
 – parathyroid glands 593
 – patella **258**
 – patellar ligament 270
 – pelvic cavity 251
 – projections of organs onto lateral body wall 740, 742–743
 – pulmonary lobes 417
 – sinus maxillaris 93
 – skeleton **39**
 – spleen 513
 – sterno-occipital muscle 212
 – stomach 355, **357**
 – superficial digital flexor muscle 232
 – superficial muscles **49**
 – thoracic limb, extrinsic and intrinsic musculature **214**
 – thyroid gland **591, 593**
 – tracheal cartilages 411
 – uterus 460
 – ventral conchal sinus 93
 – ventricular diverticulum 353
 – vertebrae 117
 Pilae ruminis 361
 Pili 638
 – lanei 638
 – tactiles carpales 639
 Pillars of rumen 361
 Pilocarpine 603
 Pineal gland 524, **533, 588, 771, 772, 773**
 Pinioning 749
 Pinna 619, 698, 775
 Piriform
 – fossa 78, 105
 – lobe 78, **522, 526, 528**
 – muscle 283, 286, 730
 – process **330**
 – recesses 347
 Pituitary gland 53, **521–522, 523–525, 528, 533, 537, 587, 587–588, 772, 773**
 Pivot joint 40, **43, 130**
 Plane joints 41, **43, 132, 195**
 Planes **27**
 Plantar 26, **27**
 – anular ligament **203, 677**
 – of fetlock joint **289, 306**
 – arteries 657
 – branch
 – of lateral digital nerve **580**
 – of medial digital nerve **581**
 – common digital
 – arteries 675, **677**
 – nerves 667
 – veins **677**
 – digital
 – arteries 497, 664–665, 675
 – nerves of pelvic limb 667
 – lateral digital
 – artery **493**
 – nerves **677**
 – vein **499**
 – medial digital
 – artery **494**
 – vein **499**
 – metatarsal
 – artery **494**
 – veins **677**
 – nerves 576, 734
 – quadratus muscle 303
 – talocalcaneal ligament **277**
 Planum
 – nasale 399, 635, **635**
 – nasolabiale 399
 – parietale 82
 – rostrale 399
 – temporale 82
 Plastination 779, 790
 Plate
 – of alar cartilage **398, 402**
 – of cricoid cartilage 408
 – of ischium **248, 250–251**
 Platysma 138, **140, 700**
 Pleura 161, 315
 – adhesions 71
 – costalis 315
 – diaphragmatica 315
 – mediastinalis 315
 – parietalis 315
 – pericardiaca 471
 – pulmonalis 315, 412
 – visceralis 315
 Pleural
 – cavity 69, **316–317, 751, 752, 759**
 – cupula 316
 Plexiform layer of retina **606**
 Plexus
 – brachialis 562
 – buccalis 555, 687
 – cardiacus 481
 – entericus 64
 – lumbalis 568, 574, 772
 – lumbosacralis 122, 568, 574, 772
 – lymphaticus 58
 – nervorum
 – myentericus (Auerbach plexus) 64
 – submucosus (Meissner plexus) 64
 – pelvinus 470
 – pudendus 772
 – sacralis 574
 – solaris 393, 584
 Plica(-ae)
 – caecocolica 379
 – ciliares 601
 – circulares 460
 – cutis 633
 – duodenocolica 374, 383
 – ileocaecalis 375, 378–379
 – of mesenteries 70
 – ruminoreticularis 362, 365
 – semilunaris conjunctivae 614
 – synovialis 37
 – uretericae 429
 – venae cavae 318, 496
 – vocalis 407, 409, 759
 Plicate border of stomach 354
 Plumae (pulveraceae) 778
 Pluvipulmae 778
 Pneumatic foramen 748
 Pneumocytes 416
 Podocytes 421
 Pododerma 652
 Podotheca 777
 Podotrochlear
 – apparatus, abnormalities 207
 – bursa 205, **209, 239, 241, 726**
 Point
 – of hock 262
 – of maximal intensity of heart sounds 482
 Pointed papillae 328
 Polyarticular muscle 47
 Polygonal hepatic lobule 385, **390**
 Polystomatic
 – salivary gland 335, **337**
 – sublingual duct **336**
 Polysynaptic reflex 63
 Pons 515, 520, **520, 521, 522, 771**
 Pontine sensory nucleus of trigeminal nerve 535
 Pontocerebellar peduncle 526
 Popliteal
 – artery 490, **491, 493–494, 733**
 – fossa 255
 – lymph
 – centre 509
 – nodes 637, 657, 732, 737
 – muscle 294, **294, 297, 299**
 – notch 258, **259**
 – region 732, **732, 734**
 – surface 253, **255**
 – vein 496, **499**
 Porta hepatis 757, **758**
 Portal
 – circulation
 – of liver 53
 – of pituitary gland 53
 – lymph nodes 372, **386, 389**
 – system 496, **500, 589**
 – vein 53, 358, 373, **386, 388, 391, 393, 471, 493, 496, 498–500**
 Portio vaginalis **461, 463, 466**
 Porus acusticus externus 80, 102
 Positron Emission Tomography (PET) 802
 Postcapillary
 – venules 56
 – vessels 769
 Postcardial
 – mediastinum 317, **318**
 – contents 318
 – pleura 315
 Posterior
 – chamber 598, **598–600, 607, 609, 774**
 – ciliary arteries 615
 – epithelium of cornea 599, **601**
 – limiting membrane 599
 – pole of eyeball 597, **597**
 Postganglionic neurons 64, 538, 581
 Postsynaptic
 – membrane 65
 – neuron 65
 Powder down feathers 778
 Precapillary sphincters 54
 Precardial
 – mediastinum 316
 – pleura 315
 Precollector vessels 769
 Precruciate gyrus 530
 Precursor skeleton of cartilage 32
 Prefrenular part of sublingual floor 331
 Preganglionic
 – axons 586
 – motor neurons 61
 – neurons 538, 581
 – parasympathetic fibres of facial nerve 554
 Pregnancy 718
 Premolars 336, 339–340, 343, **343**
 – extraction 691
 Premyoblasts 44
 Preosteoblasts 30
 Preprostatic part of urethra 430
 Prepubic
 – ligament 269
 – tendon 163, **166**
 Prepuce of penis **433–434, 445, 446, 447**
 – anaesthesia 716
 Preputial
 – cavity 447
 – diverticulum **433, 447**
 – fold **434, 445, 447**
 – muscle 138, **140, 447, 736**
 – ostium 446, **447**
 – region **705**
 – ring **447**
 Preputium 446
 Prescapular region 701
 Prescrotal closed castration 715
 Presphenoid **129**
 – bone 78, **79**
 – openings and structures passing through 94
 Pressoreceptors 55
 Pressure pump of heart 57
 Presternal region **699, 704**
 Presylvian sulcus 530
 Presynaptic
 – membrane 65
 – neuron 65

- Preumbilical fat body 356
 Prevertebral ganglia 63, 563, 582, 584
 Prickle-cell layer 635, 636
 Primary
 – bronchi 760, 762
 – follicle 451, 454
 – fracture healing 31
 – lamellae
 -- of corium 676
 -- of dermis 674
 -- of epidermis 671, 676
 -- of wall segment 671
 – medullary cavity 31
 – mesenteries 70
 – ossification 33
 -- centres 32
 – remiges 778, 778
 – sensory cells 59
 – urine 419, 421
 Primordial
 – follicles 451, 453–454
 – germ cells 449
 – skeleton 32
 -- hyaline cartilage 33
 Principal bronchi 413, 416
 Processus
 – accessorius vertebrae lumbalis 110
 – alveolaris 88
 – anconeus 181
 -- non-union 206
 – angularis mandibulae 91
 – articularis 109, 112
 – caudatus 385
 – ciliares 601
 – condylaris mandibulae 92
 – coracoideus 171
 – cornualis 81, 679–680
 – coronoideus 92
 -- fragmentation 206
 – costalis of vertebra 120
 – cuneiformis 407
 – frontalis ossis zygomatici 81
 – hamatus 171
 – hemalis 125
 – lingualis 92, 104
 – mamillaris vertebrae 109, 114
 – mamilloarticulares vertebrae 114
 – mastoideus 80, 92
 – nasalis 88
 – nuchalis 80, 92
 – occipitalis 79
 – palatinus 88
 – palmaris lateralis/medialis 189
 – papillaris 385
 – retroarticularis 79, 102
 – retrotympanicus 79
 – rostrales ossis nasalis 84
 – spinosus 109–111, 113–114
 – styloideus
 -- ossis temporalis 80, 92, 102
 -- ulnae 179, 181
 – suprahamatus 171
 – tentoricus 75, 82
 – transversus 109–111, 114
 – uncinatus 748
 – vaginalis 164, 319, 378, 437–438, 468
 – vertebrae 109
 – xiphoides 128
 – zygomaticus 79, 81, 85
 Procrucoid cartilage 758
 Proctodeum 757, 757, 765
 Progenitor cells 30
 Progesterone 452, 596, 646, 718
 – corpus luteum 452
 Prognathism of mandible 95
 Projection
 – fibres 529
 – neurons 61
 Prolactin 588, 646
 Prolapse of intervertebral disc 132
 Promontorium 124
 – ossis sacri 250
 – tympani 622
 Promontory 122
 – of tympanic cavity 622, 624
 Pronation 177
 Pronator muscle/s 47
 – of forearm 195, 223
 Pro-optic pila 775
 Proper
 – axillary lymph node 505
 – gastric glands 354, 354, 356–357
 – ligament
 -- of ovary 459, 462, 468–469
 -- of testis 435, 437, 439, 469
 -- of uterus 458
 – nucleus of dorsal horn 518
 – oral cavity 328–329
 Proprioceptive
 – information 522, 533
 – sensibility 59
 – stimulus 59
 Prosencephalon 61, 520, 524
 Prostaglandin F_{2α} (PGF_{2α}) 453
 Prostaglandin F_{2α} (PGF_{2α}) 470
 Prostate gland (prostata) 433–434, 439, 441, 444
 Prostatic
 – ducts 430, 439
 – part of urethra 430
 Protoplasmatic astrocytes 61
 Protractor muscles of forelimb 309
 Protrusible phallus 765
 Protuberantia occipitalis
 – externa 75, 95, 101
 – interna 75
 Proventricular papillae 755
 Proventriculus 360, 754
 Proximal 26
 – accessory ligament 311
 – anular ligament 201, 202–204
 – border of sesamoid bone 189
 – branch
 -- of dorsal phalanx nerve 571
 -- of musculocutaneous nerve 569
 – carpal synovial sheath 238
 – collateral vein 479
 – concha 620
 – convoluted tubule 422, 424
 – digital anular ligament 236–237, 306, 677, 726
 – epiphysis 28, 29
 – extremity
 -- of femur 252
 -- of fibula 261
 -- of humerus 175
 -- of radius 178
 -- of tibia 257, 258, 259, 261
 -- of ulna 181
 – ganglion of vagus nerve 558, 558
 – head of fibula 259
 – infrapatellar bursa 270
 – interdigital ligament 200, 203–204
 – interflexor muscles of forearm 242
 – interphalangeal joints 173, 198–200, 201, 203, 205, 670
 -- ligaments 199, 202
 – intertarsal joint 277
 -- injection sites 279
 – ligaments of proximal sesamoid bones 202
 – metaphysis 34
 – patellar fixation 735
 – pelvic limb, muscles 772
 – phalanx 173, 181–183, 184, 186, 187, 201–202, 204–205, 266
 -- fractures 207
 – radioulnar joint 193, 194
 – sesamoid
 -- bones 187, 199, 201, 205, 208
 -- ligaments 42, 198–200
 – tarsal ligaments 279
 – tibiofibular joint 274
 – umbilicus of feather 777, 778
 Pseudounipolar
 – neurons 60, 562
 – sensory neurons 558
 Pterygoid
 – bone 74–75, 90
 – crest 102
 – fossa 91
 – hamulus 90, 103, 626
 – lymph node 505
 – muscles 145, 347
 – process 79, 105, 107
 Pterygomandibular fold 329
 Pterygopalatine
 – fossa 79, 87–88, 97, 103, 551
 – ganglion 551, 553, 556, 585, 586
 – nerve 552, 555, 560
 – surface of maxilla 88
 Pterygopharyngeal muscles 348, 350
 Pubic
 – bone 749
 – groove 243
 – part of pelvic symphysis 243
 – region 705, 714, 733
 – symphysis 243, 248, 250–251
 – tubercle 243
 Pubis 122, 243, 247–248, 250–251, 748
 Pubocaudal muscle 167–169
 Pubovesical pouch 319, 319, 323, 326, 716–717
 Pudendal
 – artery 764
 – branch of ovarian artery 470
 – lymphatic vessels 769, 770
 – nerve 430, 448, 573–574, 575, 577, 645, 731, 737–738
 – plexus 772
 Pudendoepigastric
 – arterial trunk 470, 490, 493–494, 717, 739
 – vein 499
 Pulmo 412, 759
 Pulmonary
 – alveoles 413
 – arteries 416, 471, 482, 483
 – circulation 52, 471, 477
 -- arteries 483
 – ligament 317
 – lobes 414, 416
 – lymph nodes 414, 417, 506
 – pleura 315, 316
 – plexus 417
 – trunk 52, 471, 472, 474, 479–480, 482, 483, 484–485, 559, 707
 – valve 475, 478, 483
 -- heart sound 482
 – veins 416, 479, 482, 483, 485
 Pulp of tooth 336
 – narrowing 337
 Pulpa coronalis/radicularis 336
 Pulse palpation
 – brachial artery 486
 – deep artery of tongue 690
 – facial artery 488, 686
 – femoral artery 490, 732
 Pulse transit time of ultrasound 791
 Pulvinus(-i) 652
 – cervicales 460, 461, 465
 – coronae 661, 671
 – dentalis 344
 – digitales 777
 – limbi 661
 – metatarsalis 777
 Puncta lacrimalia 614
 Pupil 599, 601, 603–604
 Pupillary margin 604
 Purkinje
 – cells 60–61
 – fibres 480, 480–481
 Putamen 529, 532
 Pygostyle 748
 Pyloric
 – antrum 353, 356
 – canal 353, 357
 – glands 354, 354–357
 – portion 353, 356–357
 – sphincter 354–355, 358
 Pylorus 353, 357
 Pyometra 463
 Pyramidal
 – cells 61
 – decussation 521
 – lobes of renal medulla 421
 – system 535, 537
 Pyramids 521, 535
- ## Q
- Quadrata
 – bone 748
 – lobe 385, 385–386, 388–389, 392–393
 – lumbar muscle 280–281, 283
 – muscle of thigh 293, 295, 298, 730
 – pronator muscle 223
 Quadratojugal bone 748
 Quadriceps muscle of thigh 291, 293, 295, 304
 Quadrigeminal plate 515, 523, 526, 533, 549
 Quarters of hoof 670, 670, 671, 672

- R**
- Rachis (Rhachis) 777, 778
- Radial
- artery 485, 487
 - articular facet 178, 178–179
 - carpal bone 181, 182, 185, 198, 749
 - check ligament 233
 - collateral
 - artery 724
 - ligament 193
 - extensor muscle of carpus 194, 214–215, 217–219, 223, 225, 226, 228, 230–231, 566–567, 724, 749
 - flexor muscle of carpus 224–225, 231, 566, 724
 - fossa 176–177, 180, 193
 - head 178
 - of deep digital flexor muscle 233
 - of deep flexor muscle of carpus 227
 - nerve 563, 565, 565, 569, 657, 659, 723, 725, 728–729
 - cutaneous innervation 572
 - paralysis 565
 - notch of ulna 178, 181
 - styloid process 179
 - trochlea 178–179, 179, 185
 - tubercle 178
 - tuberosity 178–179
 - vein 677
- Radiate arteries 421
- Radiating folds of ciliary body 601
- Radiatio 62
- optica 617
- Radiocarpal joint 195, 197
- chip fractures 206
- Radiographic density 790
- Radiography 790
- contrast materials 791
- Radiopacity (Radiodensity) 790
- Radiopharmaceuticals 802
- Radioulnar
- joint 173, 193
 - muscles 223
 - ligament 194, 196
- Radius 38–40, 172, 175, 177–178, 178–179, 192, 748
- Radius lentis 607
- Radix(-ces)
- clinica 336
 - dentis 335
 - dorsales 517
 - linguae 329
 - mesenterii 321, 375
 - penis 443
 - pili 638
 - pulmonis 412
- Ramus(-i)
- alveolares n. infraorbitalis 552
 - caudalis ossis pubis 243
 - circumflexus a. atrioventricularis sinistrae 477
 - cranialis ossis pubis 243
 - cutaneus antebrachii 565
 - ilei mesenterialis/antimesenterialis 373
 - interventricularis paraconalis 477
 - mandibulae 90–91
 - massetericus a. carotis externae 487
 - of mandible 91, 92, 99, 105
 - ossis ischii 247
 - ruminalis dexter et sinister 370
 - spinales of lumbar arteries 488
 - subendocardiales 480
 - tori digitalis 665
- Ranula 334, 690
- Raphe scroti 437
- Receptaculum ductus deferentis 765
- Receptor/s
- cells 58, 63
 - of organ of Corti 630
 - of deep sensibility 59
 - organ 519
- Receptorpotential 59
- Recess
- of olfactory bulb 543
 - of omental bursa 71
 - of renal pelvis 427
 - of roof of fourth ventricle 543
- Recessus
- caudalis omentalis 71, 359
 - costodiaphragmaticus 315
 - dorsalis articulationis metacarpophalangealis 198, 200
 - laryngis medianus 408
 - maxillaris 101, 399, 404
 - mediastinales 315, 318
 - mediastini 416
 - omentalis caudalis/dorsalis 359
 - palmaris articulationis metacarpophalangealis 198, 200
 - pelvis 421
 - ruminalis 361
 - splenicus (lienalis) 359
 - sublinguales 331
 - sublinguales laterales 331
 - supraomentalis 369
 - terminales 425
- Reciprocal apparatus 299, 302, 312, 735
- Rectal
- ampulla 383
 - examination 717
 - gynaecological indication 718
 - of oestrus cycle 453
 - mesentery 323
 - palpation of rumen 365
- Rectogenital pouch 319, 319, 323, 326, 716–717
- Rectrices 778
- Rectum 327, 376, 383, 720–721, 755, 756, 757
- Rectus
- femoris muscle 306
 - sheath 164–165, 165, 168
- Recurrent laryngeal nerve 409–410, 481, 497, 558, 559, 692, 700
- hemiplegia 408, 411
 - paralysis 507
- Red
- bone marrow 29, 30, 34, 52
 - ear lobe 775
 - muscle type 44
 - nucleus 523, 535, 537
 - pulp of spleen 513, 514, 771
- Reflex
- arc 63
 - of spinal cord 519
 - innate reflex 63
- Refractive index 608
- Regio(-nes)
- of head 685, 687
 - olfactoria 758
 - respiratoria 758
 - umbilicalis 71
- Region of coxal tuber 732
- Regional
- anaesthesia 539
 - lymph node 58
- Regurgitation 352
- Remiges 778, 778
- cutting 749
- Ren 419
- Renal
- artery 325, 393, 423, 423, 426, 427, 490, 493, 719
 - calices 428
 - capsule 420, 424
 - corpuscle 422, 424, 424
 - cortex 420, 421, 422, 426–427
 - histological section 426
 - crest 420, 421, 428–429
 - hilus 420, 423
 - impression 385, 386
 - lobe 422
 - lobules 764
 - lymph nodes 424, 507, 509
 - medulla 420, 421, 422, 424, 426
 - papilla 422, 425–426
 - pelvis 420, 421, 425, 426, 427, 427–429
 - central cavity/recesses 425
 - plexus 425
 - portal
 - system 763, 764, 769
 - valve 764
 - sinus 421, 425, 426
 - tubules 421
 - capillary plexus 423
 - vein 393, 423, 423
- Renin 419
- Renosplenic ligament 513, 721
- Replacement bone 33
- Reproductive organs in pelvic cavity 243, 716–717
- RES (reticuloendothelial system) 57, 501
- Resilient subcutis 652
- Respiratory
- bronchioli 413
 - mucosa 397, 411, 412, 413
 - muscles 159
 - passages 397
 - region 758
 - system 26, 397, 397, 758, 762
- Rete
- arteriosum 53
 - carpi dorsale 485
 - lymphocapillare 58
 - cutis profundum 637
 - subcutaneum 637
 - mirabile 22, 53, 486
 - testis 435
 - venosum 764
- Reticular
- formation 518, 521, 523, 526, 528, 537, 617
 - groove 363, 367
 - layer 635, 638, 652, 674, 676
 - lymph nodes 370
 - mucosa 365
 - network of spleen 513
- Reticulitis 365, 637
- Reticuloendothelial system (RES) 57, 501
- Reticulo-omasal opening 366
- Reticulum 361–363, 365, 365, 368, 378, 720
- and heart, relationship 367
 - cells 365, 365
 - foreign bodies 365
 - projection onto lateral body wall 743
- Retina 599, 603, 605–606, 697, 773, 774
- arterioles 697
 - blood vessels 688
 - neural layer 604
 - neurons 604
 - nonvisual part 601, 603
 - nutrition 606
 - pigmented layer 604
- Retinaculum(-a)
- extensorum/flexorum manus 196
 - patellae 269
- Retinal
- arteries 606, 688
 - venules 606
- Retino-hypothalamic tracts 607
- Retractor muscle/s
- of eyeball 598, 610–611, 611
 - of hindlimb 309
 - of medial angle of eye 145
 - of penis 433, 441, 446, 447
 - of rib 158, 160–161, 162, 282
- Retroarticular
- foramen 77, 79, 94, 102
 - process 77, 79, 89, 95, 102, 105, 128, 345
- Retroauricular
- foramen 80, 82
 - process 83
- Retrolabial disorders 698
- Retromandibular fossa 690, 700
- Retroperitoneal
- muscles 325
 - space 69, 71
- Retropharyngeal
- lymph centre 504
 - lymph nodes 337, 505, 623, 695, 695–696, 700
 - abscess 692
 - enlarged 702
- Retropleural 71
- Retroserosal space 69
- Retroserous 71
- Retrotympanic, process 79
- Rhachis (Rhachis) 777
- Rhamphotheca 777
- Rhin 398
- Rhinencephalon 525, 549
- Rhombencephalon 61, 520, 541
- Rhomboid
- fossa 523, 527, 532, 544
 - muscle 154–155, 216, 220, 497, 722
 - sinus 772
- Ribs 74, 125, 126
- articulations 135
 - joints 135
- Ridges
- of reticulum 365, 365
 - of skin 634, 635

- Right
- atrioventricular
 - opening 474–475
 - valve 475–476, 478
 - atrium 52–53, 471, 474, 475–477, 479, 496
 - auricle 474, 476
 - circumflex branch
 - of coronary vein 479
 - of right coronary artery 479
 - colic artery 373, 380, 490, 492
 - coronary artery 474, 476, 477, 477–478
 - cranial fossa 78, 78, 100, 104
 - diaphragmatic crus 162
 - dorsal colon 377–378, 380, 381, 381, 382–383
 - gastric artery 358, 489
 - gastroepiploic artery 359, 489
 - hepatic
 - artery 758
 - ligament 751, 752
 - lobe 385, 385, 388–389, 393, 758
 - portal vein 757, 758
 - vein 757
 - internal iliac artery 490
 - interventricular groove 473, 474–475
 - lobe
 - of liver 757
 - of pancreas 391
 - ruminal
 - artery 369
 - lymph nodes 370
 - semilunar valvula 478
 - subclavian vein 493
 - triangular ligament 359, 391
 - ventral colon 377–378, 381, 381, 383
 - ventricle 52, 471, 472–473, 474, 474–477, 479
 - ventricular border 473
- Rima glottidis 408
- Roarers 408, 410
- Roaring 559, 692
- Rods of retina 604–605
- Roof
- of skull 104
 - of tongue 330
 - plate of ethmoid bone 82
- Root
- canal of tooth 336
 - of lung 412
 - of mesentery 321, 375
 - of penis 443
 - of tongue 329, 331, 754
 - of tooth 335
 - sheath of hair 638
- Rostral 26, 27
- alar foramen 77, 79, 94, 97, 102, 105
 - auricular
 - artery 488, 688
 - branch of facial nerve 557
 - branch of the intermediofacial nerve 553, 556
 - muscles 144
 - nerve 555, 688, 692
 - vein 688
 - cerebellar
 - artery 545, 545–547
 - peduncles 522, 526
 - cerebral artery 545, 545–546
 - choroid artery 547
 - colliculi 523, 532, 534, 536, 544, 549
 - commissure 526–527
 - common artery 545
 - constrictor muscles 348
 - cranial
 - cavity 520
 - fossa 77, 101, 106
 - deep temporal artery 94, 487
 - disc 328
 - dorsal cerebral vein 547
 - hyoid lymph node 505
 - hypophyseal artery 589
 - lacrimal process 107
 - ligament of malleus 622
 - maxillary sinus 107, 108, 686
 - medullary velum 521–522, 533
 - meningeal artery 487
 - part
 - of digastric muscle 147, 149–150, 347
 - of mylohyoid muscle 150
 - perforate substance 528
 - plate 399
 - pneumatic foramen 775
 - process
 - of nasal bone 84, 90
 - of thyroid cartilage 406
 - transverse plane of brain 699
- Rostrum 399, 753
- sphenoidale 78
- Rotator muscles 47, 157–159
- Round
- foramen 100, 102, 105, 549, 551
 - ligament
 - of liver 385–386, 389, 391
 - of uterus 166, 319, 468–469
 - pronator muscle 223, 225, 231
- Ruffini corpuscles 637
- Rugae palatinae 328
- Rumen 361, 361, 363, 365
- non-glandular mucosa 363
 - projection onto lateral body wall 743
 - rectal palpation 365
- Rumenotomy 715
- Ruminal
- arteries 369
 - atrium 362–363
 - projection onto lateral body wall 743
 - island 362, 362–363
 - lymph nodes 370
 - papillae 363, 364
 - pillars 362, 363
 - recess 361–362, 363
 - sac 368–369
- Ruminants
- absolute dullness 746
 - apex beat of heart 746
 - arterial blood supply of brain 546
 - basihyoid 92
 - caecum 380
 - carpal bones 182
 - cellulae ethmoidales 93
 - colon 383
 - common digital extensor muscle 228
 - dental formulae 339
 - digital skeleton 184
 - dome of diaphragm, projection onto body surface 745
 - dorsal/ventral conchal sinus 404
 - ethmoid cellulae 404
 - fibroelastic type of penis 445
 - hoof 659
 - horn 679
 - lacrimal sinus 404
 - lateral digital extensor muscle 229
 - metacarpal bones 183
 - phalangeal joints 200
 - sinus maxillaris 93
 - stomach 360, 361
 - blood supply 369
 - superficial digital flexor muscle 232
 - thyrohyoid 92
 - uterus 460
 - ventral conchal sinus 93
- Ruminoabomasial lymph nodes 370
- Ruminoreticular
- compartment 361, 367
 - fold 361–362, 363, 365
 - groove 362
- Rump musculature 282, 284–285
- ## S
- Saccule 534, 629
- Sacculi alveolares 413
- Sacculocochlear duct 776, 776
- Sacculus 628, 629, 776
- Saccus(-i)
- abdominalis 760
 - caecus 353
 - caudodorsalis/caudoventralis 361
 - clavicularis 760
 - cranialis 361
 - cutaneus marginalis 620
 - lacrimalis 614
 - pneumaticus 760
 - thoracici craniales/caudales 760
- Sacral
- canal 73
 - lymph nodes 448, 507, 508, 509
 - nerves 574
 - part
 - of spinal cord 515, 516
 - of sympathetic trunk 584, 584
 - plexus 574–575, 731
 - region 732, 733
 - spinal
 - nerve 575
 - roots 516
 - splanchnic nerves 575, 583
 - tuber 243, 247, 249–251, 730
 - asymmetry 266
 - vertebrae 117, 122, 122
 - wings 122
- Sacrococcygeal muscles 282
- Sacroiliac
- joint 123, 243, 246, 248, 250, 265, 718, 735
 - luxation 266
 - ligaments 125, 265
- Sacrospinous ligament 268
- Sacroteruberous ligament 249, 266, 267, 290
- Sacrum 38–40, 121, 122, 122–124, 246–250
- Saddle joint 40–41, 43, 199, 203
- Sagittal
- groove 187
 - laparotomy 715
 - plane 26, 27
 - septum of frontal sinus 79
 - sinus 546, 547
- Saliva 333
- Salivary glands 328, 333, 335–337, 753
- innervation 333
- Salpinx, *see* Uterine tube
- Saphenous
- artery 490, 494, 579, 736, 738–739
 - nerve 297, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 657, 732–733, 736, 738–739
 - vein 732, 736–738
- Sarcolemma 45
- Sarcoplasma 44
- Sartorius muscle 166, 282, 290, 290, 294, 297, 304, 306–307
- Satellite cells 44
- Scala
- tympani 628, 628, 630, 630–631, 776, 776
 - vestibuli 628, 628, 630, 630–631, 776, 776
- Scalene muscles 150, 152
- Scales 777
- Scapha 619–620, 620
- Scapula 38–40, 119, 171, 172, 174–175, 748, 750
- Scapular
- cartilage 171, 173–174, 722
 - nerves 569
 - notch 171, 175
 - region 722, 723
 - spine 171, 171, 175, 190–191
- Scapulohumeral ligament 750
- Scapus pili 638
- Schwann cells 60, 61, 63
- Sciatic
- nerve 575, 577–578, 737–739, 766, 772
 - areas of innervation 576
 - damage 580
 - plexus 574, 574
- Scintigraphy 802, 802
- Sclera 598, 598–600, 607, 773, 774
- Scleral
- groove 597, 597, 599
 - ring 599
 - venous plexus 599, 608, 609, 615
- Scrotal
- ligament 437
 - lymph nodes 509
 - region 733
 - seam 437
 - septum 437, 437
 - skin 437
- Scrotum 436, 438, 714
- Scuta 777
- Scutella 777
- Scutiform cartilage 142
- Scutular muscle 143
- Scutum dorsale/plantare 777
- Sebaceous glands 613, 635, 638, 641, 776
- Sebum 641
- Secodont 336, 343
- dentination 340

- Second
- carpal bone **185**
 - metacarpal bone **185**
 - neuron of retina 604
 - tarsal bone 261
- Secondary
- bronchi 760, **762**
 - dentin **337–338**
 - follicle 451, **454**
 - fracture healing 31
 - lamellae
 - of corium **676**
 - of dermis 674
 - of epidermis 671, **676**
 - medullary cavity 31, 34
 - pituitary glands 588
 - remiges **778, 778**
 - sensory cells 59
 - tympanic membrane **628, 775, 776**
 - urine 419
- Second-order bronchi 760
- Sectional anatomy 779
- Sectorial tooth 343
- Segmenta bronchopulmonalia 413
- Segmental
- arteries 541
 - bronchi 413
- Selenodont teeth 337
- Selenolophodont 339–340
- Sella turcica 78
- Semicanalis(-es)
- musculus tensoris veli palatini 80
 - tubae auditivae 80
- Semicircular
- canals 80, **619, 624, 628, 629**
 - ducts 534, **628, 629, 629**
- Semilunar
- cartilage **620**
 - cusps 475
 - fold of conjunctiva **613, 614**
 - line **187, 189**
 - valvulae **478**
- Semimembranous muscle **282, 288, 289, 289–290, 292, 294–296**
- Seminal
- colliculus 441
 - hillock 430, 436
- Seminiferous tubules 435, **435**
- Semiplumes (semiplumae) 778
- Semispinal muscle 158–159
- cervical/thoracic part 159
 - of head **156, 158–159, 497**
- Semitendinous muscle **282, 288, 288–290, 292, 294–296, 304**
- Sensible neurons 60
- Sensory
- area of neopallium 535
 - cells 58–59, 63
 - deficits 519
 - dorsal roots of spinal ganglia 63
 - ganglia 63
 - nerve
 - endings 44
 - fibres 637
 - neurons 61, 63
 - organ 59
 - receptors 59, 67
- Septal
- cusp
 - of bicuspid valve **478**
 - of tricuspid valve **478**
 - process of nasal bone **90**
 - semilunar valvula **478**
 - sulcus 90
- Septula testis 433
- Septum(-a)
- horizontale 759
 - interalveolaria maxillae **88**
 - intermuscularia 50
 - medianum dorsale 517
 - nasi 84
 - of axillary sinus **403**
 - of frontal sinuses **77, 100**
 - pellucidum 529, **539**
 - scroti 437
 - sinuum maxillarium 108
 - transversum 68
- Serosa 70
- intermedia 70
 - mediastinal cavity 317
 - of intestine 372
 - parietalis 69
 - visceralis 371
- Serotonin 64
- Serous
- cavities 69
 - fluids 69
 - glands 67
 - membranes 69, **70**
 - pericardium **317, 472**
- Serrate suture 37
- Sertoli cells 435
- Sesamoid bones 29, **42**
- of distal phalanx 189
 - of foot **182–183, 184, 186, 189**
 - of gastrocnemius muscle **270–271, 299**
 - of patella 256
 - of popliteal muscle **256**
 - of stifle joint 271
 - of thigh 252
- Sesamoiditis 678
- Setae 778
- Sexers 765
- Shaft
- of columella **775**
 - of feather 777
 - of femur 253, **254–255**
 - of fibula 259
 - of humerus 175, **176–177, 190–191**
 - of metacarpal bone 183
 - of radius 178, **178, 179, 179–180**
 - of rib 126, **126, 127, 127**
 - of talus 262
 - of tibia 258
 - of ulna **178–180, 181**
- Sharpey fibres 31, 36, 46
- Sheep
- abdominal hernia 714
 - length of epididymal duct 436
 - pulmonary lobes 417
 - tracheal cartilages 411
- Shell membrane 766–767, **769**
- Short
- adductor muscle 292
 - bones 29, 109
 - branch of dorsal sacroiliac ligament 265, **267**
 - ciliary nerves 551, 603, 617
 - crus of incus 622, **625**
 - depressor of tail 167
 - digital
 - extensor muscle **296, 300, 303, 304, 306**
 - flexor muscle 240, 303
 - muscles 239, 303
 - fibular muscle 299, **300, 304, 308**
 - gastric arteries **359, 492**
 - lateral collateral ligament 279
 - levator muscle
 - of concha **144**
 - of tail 167
 - ligaments of carpus 195
 - medial collateral ligament **195, 279**
 - muscles of back 154
 - posterior
 - ciliary arteries 615, 688, **697**
 - ciliary veins **697**
 - retinal arteries 606
 - rotator muscle/s **160**
 - of concha **144**
 - sesamoid ligament 203
 - transverse ligament **198**
- Shoulder blade 171
- Shoulder girdle 171
- musculature **48–50, 150, 211**
- Shoulder joint **119, 173, 190, 190–191, 722, 750, 783**
- abnormal findings 206
 - arthroscopy **210**
 - deep musculature 220
 - injection sites 191
 - lateral muscles 221
 - line 745
 - luxation 206
 - magnetic resonance imaging **783**
 - medial muscles 220–221
 - muscles 218, 221, **221, 224–225**
 - of dog **190**
 - radiograph **171**
 - region 722, **723**
- Shoulder slip 564
- Sigmoid flexure
- of colon 383
 - of penis **434, 445**
- Signal strength of ultrasound 791
- Simple
- joints 40
 - stomach 353, 355
- Single-functional unit 58
- Single-headed muscle **46**
- Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT) 802
- Single-shaped muscles **46**
- Sinoatrial node 480, **481**
- Sinus
- anales 384
 - aortae 476
 - cavernous 486
 - clitoridis 465
 - conchae
 - caudalis 108
 - dorsalis 93, 108, 404
 - rostralis 108
 - ventralis 93, 404
 - conchofrontalis 108
 - coronarius 474
 - cutanei 634
 - durae matris 56, 540
 - frontalis 93, 101, 108, 404
 - hair **638**
 - infraorbitalis 634, 758
 - inguinalis 634
 - interdigitalis 634
 - lacrimalis 93, 404
 - lactifer 643
 - lymphatici initiales 637
 - marginalis 501
 - maxillaris 87, 93, 404
 - caudalis 108, 404
 - rostralis 87, 108, 404
 - obliquus pericardii 472
 - of spleen **513**
 - of venae cavae 474
 - palatinus 87–89, 93, 404
 - paranasalis 384
 - paranasales 93, 404, 691
 - rhomboideus 772
 - sphenoidalis 78, 93, 404
 - sphenopalatinus 108
 - transversus pericardii 472
 - venarum cavarum 474
 - venosus 56
- Sinusitis 404–405, 686
- Sinusoid capillaries 56
- Skeletal
- musculature 43–44, 46
 - cross bands or striations 44
 - hyperplasia 44
 - innervation 43
 - system 27
- Skeleton 26–27
- antebrachii 177
 - axiale 73
 - cruris 256
 - femoris 252
 - of arm 171
 - of birds 748
 - of carpus **230–231**
 - of cat 37, **38**
 - of chicken 748, **748**
 - of cow **39**
 - of digits **230–231**
 - of dog **38, 217–218**
 - of foot **182–183**
 - of forearm 177
 - of head 73–74
 - of hindfoot 259
 - of hindlimb **304–306**
 - of horse **40, 219**
 - of larynx 407
 - of leg 256
 - of manus 181, **181, 184**
 - of pelvic limb **244–245, 288–289**
 - of pig **39**
 - of stifle joint **256**
 - of tarsus **264**
 - of thigh 252
 - of thoracic limb 171, **172–173**
 - of thorax **119, 125**
 - pneumatisation in birds 760
- Skin 634, **638, 776**
- accessory structures 776
 - blood flow 637
 - blood vessels 637, **639**
 - folds **633, 633**
 - glands 633, 641, 776
 - of footpads 642
 - muscles 50
 - nerves 637

- pouches 634
- venous drainage 637
- Skull 73, 96, 100–103, 105, 111
 - and vertebral column (spine), joints 129
 - basal surface 103
 - bones 73, 74–75, 77, 81–82
 - cavities 99
 - cranial part 74
 - development 73
 - facial part 84, 109
 - joints 128
 - neural part 74
 - nuchal aspect 76
 - of carnivores 95
 - of horse 101
 - openings and structures passing through 94
 - ossification centres 73
 - radiograph 97, 99
- Sledge joint 41, 43
- Slender barbs 777
- Slice plastination 779
- Small
 - alar foramen 94
 - circulation 52
 - intestine 327, 370, 373, 756
 - pelvic association 292
 - ruminants
 - hoof 668, 669
 - horn 681
 - nostrils 399
 - pancreatic duct 393
 - patellar ligament 270
 - spleen 513
 - udder 648
 - vertebrae 117
- Smaller
 - cardiac veins 480
 - psoas muscle 280, 281, 283
 - scales 777
- Smooth muscles 43, 45
 - arteries 55
 - autonomous (subconscious) control 59
 - motor innervation 580
- Snap joint 41, 193
- Snood 777
- Snout 399
- Soft
 - cornification 637
 - palate 328, 329, 347
- Solar
 - border of distal phalanx 187–188, 189
 - canal of distal phalanx 188, 189
 - foramen 187
 - plexus 393, 424, 584
 - surface of distal phalanx 187–188, 189
- Sole 657, 670, 672–673
 - anastomoses 665
 - body 672–673
 - crus 670, 672–673
 - dermis 663
 - epidermis 663, 673
 - horn 659, 670, 673, 674–675, 679, 680
 - margin of hoof 670
 - of front and hind hoofs 670
 - papillae 674–675
 - segment 651, 671
 - of claw 652, 653, 656–657, 658
 - of hoof 652, 653, 663, 664, 673, 674–675
 - of nail 652, 653
- Solea 651, 657, 670
- Solear margin 670, 673
- Soleus muscle 295, 300, 301, 305–306, 308
- Solitary lymph nodules 67
- Solum pelvis osseum 249
- Soma 60
- Somataesthetic area/cortex 530
- Somatic
 - motor pathways 535
 - nervous system 58, 63
- Somatotorics 59
- Somatostatin 65
- Somatotropic hormone (STH) 36
- Spatium(-a)
 - atlantoaxiale 109
 - atlanto-occipitale 109, 130
 - interarcuale 109, 120
 - lumbosacrale 120
 - intercostale 125
 - interosseum
 - antebrachii 178, 181
 - cruris 259
 - lumbosacrale 109
 - mandibulae 90
 - perilymphatica 628
- Spavin
 - bone 279
 - tendon 279
- Specific immune system 57
- SPECT (Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography) 802
- Spermatic
 - cord 436, 437, 438, 439
 - fascia 437
- Spermatogenesis 433, 764
- Spermatogenic cells 435
- Spermatozoa 433
- Sphenoethmoidal plate 89
- Sphenoid bone 74–75, 78, 79, 89, 151
 - pneumatised in horse 405
- Sphenoidal
 - rostrum 78
 - sinus 78, 90, 93, 100, 102, 403, 405
- Sphenopalatine
 - artery 94, 487
 - foramen 86, 88, 94, 97, 103, 553
 - sinus 106, 108, 403, 405
 - vein 94
- Spheroidal joint 40–41, 43, 191, 267
- Sphincter 47
 - muscle/s 46, 47
 - of pupil 603, 773
 - veins 54
- Spina
 - cunei 671
 - ischiadica 247
 - nasalis caudalis 89, 98
 - scapulae 171
- Spinal
 - arachnoid 542
 - arteries 541
 - ataxia 702
 - cord 61, 63, 515, 516–518, 771, 771
 - blood vessels 541
 - compression 516
 - efferent neurons 518
 - grey matter 517, 518
 - interneurons 518
 - macroglia 62
 - meninges 516
 - neurons 518
 - of foetus 516
 - reflex arcs 519
 - shape and position 515
 - structure 517
 - white matter 518, 519
 - dura mater 517, 539, 540–542
 - ganglion 63, 516, 519, 562, 582
 - sensory dorsal roots 63
 - lemniscus 531
 - medulla 517
 - meninges 542
 - muscle 157, 159
 - nerves 62, 515–516, 548, 562, 563
 - pia mater 542
 - puncture of neck region 702
 - reflex arc 519
 - tract of trigeminal nerve 535
 - veins 545
 - Spindle-shaped muscles 46–47
 - Spine of scapula 171, 173–175, 190–191
 - Spinobulbar tract 535
 - Spinocellular connective tissue 453
 - Spinocostotransversal fascia 137, 149, 156
 - Spinothalamic tract 533, 535
 - Spinotransverse fascia 155
 - Spinous
 - foramen 77, 78–79, 94
 - layer of epidermis 654
 - notch 78, 105, 106
 - process 112
 - of axis 110, 113–114, 130
 - of lumbar vertebra 120, 121–123
 - of sacrum 122, 125
 - of thoracic vertebra 113–114, 120
 - of vertebra 109, 110, 111, 111–113, 115–116
 - Spiral
 - canal 630–631
 - cochlear duct 629
 - ganglion 534, 556, 628, 631, 631, 698
 - joint 41
 - lamina 628
 - ligament 630, 631
 - membrane 631
 - organ 534
 - Splanchnic nerves 582
 - Splanchnology (splanchnologia) 66
 - Spleen 57, 374, 392, 511, 512, 512–513, 720, 771
 - follicular lymphoid tissue 514
 - nodules 513
 - penicilliform (brushlike) arteries 513
 - projection onto lateral body wall 740, 742–744
 - ultrasonogram 791
 - Spleen-kidney 719
 - Splenectomy 358
 - Splenic
 - artery 358, 359, 392, 392–393, 489, 492, 511–512, 514
 - cein 512
 - hilus 392–393
 - lymph nodes 507, 507–508
 - vein 392, 500, 511
 - Splenius
 - capitis muscle 149
 - cervicis muscle 149
 - muscle 142, 149, 153, 154, 156
 - Splenorenal ligament 360, 512
 - Splint bone 183, 185, 186
 - fracture 730
 - Splints 31
 - Split lines of skin 634
 - Spongy
 - body
 - of penis 443, 445, 446
 - of urethra 433
 - bone 28–29, 29–30
 - zone of spinal cord 518
 - Spring joint 41
 - Spur 751, 777
 - Squama
 - frontalis 81
 - occipitalis 74
 - temporalis 79
 - Squamosum 79
 - Squamous
 - epithelium 635
 - part
 - of occipital bone 75, 83
 - of temporal bone 74, 74–75, 79
 - temporal bone 95
 - suture 37
 - Stalk of epiglottic cartilage 406, 407
 - Stallion
 - accessory genital glands 439
 - castration 715
 - genital organs 434
 - Stapedial nerve 554, 556, 560
 - Stapedius muscle 623, 628
 - Stapes 80, 622, 625, 628
 - Statics 309
 - Stay apparatus 240, 310, 311
 - Stellate
 - ganglion 481, 558, 582, 583, 706–707
 - veins of kidney 424
 - Sternal
 - crest 127
 - extremity of rib 126
 - flexure 381
 - ligament 136, 161
 - lymph node 506
 - part of diaphragm 161–162, 162
 - region 704, 704–705
 - ribs 118–119, 125
 - synchondrosis 127
 - Sternebrae 128
 - Sternocephalic muscle 142, 154, 156, 211, 212, 213, 214–217, 700
 - Sternocleidomastoid muscle 211, 212, 215
 - Sterno-occipital muscle 211–213
 - Sternocoracoid joint 750
 - Sternocostal joints 135
 - Sternohyoid muscle 149, 150, 151, 154, 217–219, 351, 688

- Sternomandibular muscle **150**,
211–212, **212**, 213, **218–219**, 688
- Sternomastoid muscle 211, **212**, 213,
216, 701
- Sternopericardiac ligament 472
- Sternothyroid muscle 149, **150**, 151,
217, **350**, 351
- Sternum 74, **119**, **127**, 128, **748**, **750**
- STH (somatotrophic hormone) 36
- Stifle joint **252**, **255**, 258, 268, **274**
– acryl cast **275**
– bursae 271
– capsule 268
– extension 311
– flexion 311
– injection sites 274
– innervation 580
– ligaments **270**, **273**
– locking mechanism 271
– magnetic resonance imaging **272**,
787
– muscles **282**, **290–291**, 293, **295**
– radiograph **256–257**
– sectional anatomy **787**
– skeleton **255–256**
- Stifle region 732, **733**
- Stigma 452, **453**, **455–456**
- Stirrup 622
- Stomach **327**, 353, **356–358**, **376**,
721, 754
– arteries 358, **359**
– blood supply 358, 369
– chambers 360
– compartments **361–362**
– glandular part 354, **357**
– inner circular layer 355
– innervation 370
– lymph
-- nodes 370
-- vessels 358
– muscular layers 354, **355**
– nonglandular part **357**
– of ruminants 360, **361**
– parasympathetic fibres 358
– parietal/visceral surface 353
– position 358
– projection onto lateral body
wall 740, 744
– species-specific variations 355
– sympathetic fibres 358
– veins 358
- Straight
– abdominal muscle **69**, **156**, 163, **164**,
165, **166**, 167, **168**
– arteries of kidney **425**
– collecting tubule 422
– muscle
-- of abdomen 165, **166**, 167, **168**
-- of thigh **291**, 293, **294–295**
-- of thorax **154**, **156**, 160–161
– seminiferous tubules 435
– sesamoid ligament 203–204, **206**,
208
– thoracic muscle **154**, **156**, 160–161
– veins of kidney 424
- Stratum
– basale 635, 654
– cambium 30
– chondrogenicum 33
– circulare 68, 352, 354
– corneum 635, 651, 654
– fibrosum 30–31, **31–32**, 37, **47**, 50
– ganglionare 605
– granulolum 635, 654
– longitudinale 68, 352, 354
– lucidum 635
– nervosum retinae 604
– neuroepitheliale 605
– neurofibrarum 605
– nucleare externum/internum 605
– osteogenicum 30, **32**
– pigmentosum retinae 604
– plexiforme externum/internum 605
– profundum dermidis 777
– reticulare 674
– spinosum 635, 654
– subendotheliale 54
– synoviale 37, **47**, 50
- Streak 621
- Stress trajectories 29
- Stria
– mallearis 621
– vascularis **631**
- Striate body 525, **527**, **532**, **537**
- Striated muscle 43, **45**
– conscious control 59
– of urethra 430
- Stroke 698
- Stroma 68
– of iris **609**
- Stromal cells of retina 604
- Strong branch of suspensory
ligament 200
- Structural imaging 790
- Styloauricular muscle 144
- Styloglossus muscle 331
- Stylohyoid
– bone 93, **93**, 99, 104, **350**, **404–405**,
592, 623, **626–627**, **694**
– muscle **149**, 151, 349, **350**
- Styloid
– angle **93**
– process
-- of radius 179, **180**
-- of temporal bone 80, **83**, 92, 102,
105
-- of ulna **178**, 179, **179–180**, 181, 730
- Stylomastoid foramen 80, 94–95, **105**,
695
- Stylopharyngeal muscle 348
- Stylopodium **244**
- Subanal region 438
- Subarachnoid cavity 540, **540**, **542–**
543, 628
- Subcapsular sinus of lymph node
501, **502**
- Subchondral bone 28, 40
- Subclavian
– artery **479**, 483, **483–484**, **489**, **491**,
541, **559**
– muscle **215**, 216, **216–217**,
220, **221**
– vein 493, **495**, 496
- Subcortical part of limbic system 528
- Subcostal muscles 160–161, **282**
- Subcutaneous
– abdominal vein 649, **649–650**, 705
– bursae 50
– calcaneal bursa **301**
– injections, neck region 702
– layer 633
– lymphatic plexus 637
- Subcutis **633**, **638**
– accumulations of fat 633
– blood supply 637
– nerves 637
– of distal phalanx 652
– of periopic segment 671
- Subendocardial branches 480, **481**
- Subhyoid region **691**, **699**
- Subiliac lymph nodes 509, **509**
- Subligamentous bursae 50
- Sublingual
– artery 486, **488**
– caruncle 331, 334–335, 690
– duct 335
– floor 331
-- lymphoreticular tissue 333
– recesses 331, 689
– salivary gland 335, **336**
– vein **495**
- Sublobular veins 388, **390**
- Submandibular duct 334
- Submental vein **701**
- Submucosa 352
– of intestine **370**, 371–372
– of jejunum **371**
– of oesophagus 352, **352**
– of stomach 354
- Submucosal nerve plexus (Meissner
plexus) 64, **370**, 372, **563**, 586
- Submuscular bursae 50
- Subscapular
– artery 485, **487**, 722
– fossa 171, **175**
– muscle 220–221, **221**, **224**, **782**
– nerves 563, **564**, 566, **725**, **728–729**
– vein 722
- Subsegmental bronchi 413
- Substance P 65
- Substantia
– alba 61–62, 516
– compacta 28–29, **33**
– corticalis 28
– grisea 61, 516
– lamellosa 29
– nigra 61, 523, 533
– perforata rostralis 528
– propria of corneae 599
– spongiosa 29
-- development 34
– trabeculosa 29
– tubulosa 29
- Subtendinous
– bursae 50
– calcaneal bursa **280**, 301, **303**
- Subthalamus 524, 538
- Suburethral diverticulum **450**
- Sulcus(-i)
– cerebri 525, 528
– chiasmatis 78
– coronarius 473
– corporis callosi 529
– costalis 759
– cunealis centralis 671
– cutis 634
– dorsalis penis 443
– extensorius 258
– intermammarius 642
– intertubercularis 175
– interventricularis sinister seu
paraconalis 473
– jugularis 494, 700
– ligamenti accessorii ossis
femoris 243
– limbi 671
– limitans 523
– medianus
-- dorsalis 515, 517
-- linguae 329
– musculi
-- brachialis 175
-- tricipitis 703
– omasi 366
– paracunealis lateralis/medialis 671
– parietalis lateralis/medialis 189
– pectoralis lateralis/medianus 703
– sclerae 599
– septalis 90
– sinus
-- sagittalis dorsalis 82, 99
-- transversi 75
– unguicularis 184
– ventralis penis 443
– ventriculi 367
- Superficial 26
– brachial artery **728**
– branch of radial nerve **668**, **728**
– caudal epigastric
-- artery **470**, **736**
-- vein **649–650**, 705, **736**
– cervical
-- artery 485, **485**, **489**
-- fascia 700
-- loop 701
-- lymph centre 504
-- lymph nodes **507**, 657, 666
-- muscles **218–219**
– cervicoauricular muscle 144, **146**
– coccygeal fascia **169**
– cranial
-- antebrachial artery **728**
-- epigastric vein **649**, 705
– digital flexor
-- muscle **214–215**, **227–228**, 229,
231, **294**, **296**, **300**, 301, **304**, 308,
311
-- tendon **202–203**, **206**, **301–303**,
305–306
– epithelium 635
– fascia 50
-- of abdomen 437
-- of head 137, 685
-- of neck 137
-- of trunk 137, **155**
– fibular nerve 576, **577–580**, 667,
733–734
– flexor muscle of digital joints **214**,
772
– gland of the third eyelid 614
– gluteal muscle 283, **285**, **288**, 730
– inguinal
-- lymph nodes 448, **507**, 509, **509**,
637, 644, 714, 716, **736**
-- ring 164, **164**, 165–166, **166**, **437**,
714, 732, **736**
– interdental ligament 200
– ligament of malleus 622
– muscle grooves of thorax 703
– palmar arch 726

- pectoral muscle 140, 213, 215–219, 220
 - popliteal lymph nodes 507, 732
 - scrotal lymph nodes 448
 - sphincter muscle of neck 138, 140
 - temporal
 - artery 486–487, 488, 688, 690, 693, 700
 - nerve 555
 - vein 495, 688, 690
 - Superior 26
 - check ligament 233
 - conjunctival fornix 599
 - labial
 - artery 486, 488
 - region 687
 - Supination 177
 - Supinator muscle/s 47
 - of forearm 223
 - Supracallosal gyrus 530
 - Suprachoroid layer of choroid 600
 - Supraclavicular
 - branches of cervical nerves 562
 - nerves 722
 - cutaneous innervation 572
 - Supracondylar
 - foramen 176, 177, 486
 - fossa 253, 254–255
 - Supracoracoid muscle 750, 751
 - Supraglenoid tubercle 171, 173–175, 190–191
 - Suprahamate process 174
 - Supramammary
 - muscles 139, 714
 - region 734
 - Supramastoid crest 80, 82, 95, 101, 105
 - Supraoccipital bone 75
 - Supraomental recess 368, 369, 369
 - Supraoptic nuclei 537, 587, 589, 607
 - Supraorbital
 - artery 487, 488, 688
 - canal 83
 - foramen 80, 82, 94, 101, 107
 - margin 80, 82, 85
 - nerve 611, 681
 - tactile hairs 639
 - Suprapapillary
 - epidermis 655
 - horn 635
 - Suprapatellar fossa 254–255
 - Suprapineal recess 515, 533
 - Suprarenal cortex 594, 595
 - Suprascapular
 - artery 485, 487
 - fossa 175
 - muscle 722
 - nerve 563–564, 564, 569, 722, 728–729
 - paralysis 564, 727
 - Supraspinous
 - bursa 134, 134
 - fossa 171, 173–174
 - ligament 132, 133, 133–135, 267
 - muscle 214, 216, 221, 221, 226–227, 722, 783
 - Supratrochlear foramen 176, 177, 177, 194
 - Supraventricular crest 475
 - Supreme intercostal artery 483, 489
 - Suspensory
 - apparatus
 - of mammary glands 642
 - of udder 645
 - branch of middle interosseous muscle 206
 - lamella of udder 642, 645
 - ligament 202, 202, 203, 204, 206–207, 239, 306
 - of ovary 449–450, 459, 468, 468, 469
 - of penis 137
 - of testis 468, 469
 - supporting branch 202
 - Sussdorf space 317, 319
 - Sustentacular cells 435
 - Sustentaculum, of talus 262, 263–264, 276
 - Sutura(-ae) 37, 73
 - capitis 128
 - foliata 37
 - palatina mediana 88
 - plana 37
 - serrata 37
 - squamosa 37
 - Sutures 37, 73
 - Swallowing 348
 - Sweat glands 635, 638, 641
 - Sweeney 564, 730
 - Sympathetic
 - chain ganglia 63–64
 - ganglion 583, 584
 - of adrenal medulla 596
 - nerves 583, 585
 - neurons 517
 - nuclei 63
 - system 63, 538, 581
 - trunk 559, 582, 583–584, 700, 706–707
 - abdominal part 583
 - cephalic part 582
 - coccygeal part 584, 584
 - cranial part 582
 - sacral part 584, 584
 - thoracic part 583
 - Sympathicus 63–64
 - Symphysial
 - branch of ilium 243
 - tendon 166, 290
 - Symphysis 37
 - intervertebralis 130, 132
 - ischiadica 243
 - pelvina 243, 265
 - pubica 243
 - Synapses 44, 65, 519
 - Synaptic
 - bulbous corpuscle 65
 - excitation 65
 - gap 65
 - Synarthrosis 37
 - Synchondrosis 37, 132
 - intermandibularis 90
 - intersphenoidalis 128
 - of skull 128
 - petro-occipitalis 128
 - sphenoccipitalis 128
 - sphenopetrosa 128
 - sternalis 128, 130, 136
 - Syndesmosis 37
 - Synergists 47
 - Synostosis 37
 - Synovia 37
 - Synovial
 - bursa 47, 50
 - dorsal region of neck 701
 - of infraspinatus muscle 218
 - of tendon of digital extensor muscle 233
 - cavity 47
 - fluid 37, 51
 - free joint bodies 37
 - increased volume 41
 - folds 37
 - grooves 37
 - joint 37, 43
 - membrane 37, 51
 - inflammation 51
 - sheaths 51
 - of digits of forearm 236, 236–237, 238, 238, 240
 - villi 31, 42
 - Synoviocytes 37
 - Synsacrum 748
 - Synsarcosis 171, 190
 - Syringeal muscles 759
 - Syrinx 747, 759, 759–760
 - Systema
 - cardiovasculare 471, 769
 - digestorum 751
 - lymphaticum 57
 - musculare 43
 - nervosum 58, 515
 - centrale 58, 61, 515
 - periphericum 58, 515, 548
 - urinarium 763
 - Systematic anatomy 24–25
 - Systemic circulation 52–53, 471, 477
 - arteries 483
 - Systole 52, 55, 475, 481
- ## T
- T lymphocytes 57, 501, 511, 770
 - T-ligament 237
 - Tabula ossis ischii 247
 - Tactile hairs 638, 639, 640, 642–643
 - Taenia 372
 - choroidea 541
 - of caecum 379–380
 - of colon 381
 - Tail
 - feathers 778
 - glands 641
 - muscles 167, 169, 749
 - of epididymis 435, 435, 440
 - of muscle 46
 - region 733–734
 - root region 732, 732
 - Talocentrodismetatarsal ligament 276–277, 279
 - Talocrural joint 280
 - injection sites 279
 - pouches 280
 - Talus 261–262, 263–264
 - Tapetal cells 600
 - Tapetum
 - cellulolum 600
 - fibrosum 600
 - lucidum 600, 605, 606, 616, 697
 - Tarsal
 - bones 38–40, 259, 261, 263–265, 751
 - glands 613, 613, 641, 687
 - joint 265, 276, 278, 280
 - pads 650
 - region 732–733, 733
 - tendon, of biceps muscle of thigh 287, 301, 304
 - Tarsocrural joint 261, 277
 - Tarsometatarsal joint 261, 279
 - injection sites 279
 - Tarsometatarsus 748, 751
 - Tarsus 261, 262–264, 276
 - extensors 300
 - flexors 298, 300
 - fractures 279
 - ligaments 276–277
 - muscles 282
 - osteoarthritis 279
 - skeleton 262, 264
 - synovial bursae 298, 303
 - tendon sheaths 298
 - Tassels 634
 - Taste buds 329–330, 332
 - Teat 642, 645, 647
 - canal 643
 - orifice 645
 - sinus 643, 645–648
 - Technetium-99m 802
 - Tectal plate 523
 - Tectorial membrane 630–631, 632
 - Tectrices 778
 - Teeth 335, 690
 - estimation of animal's age 690
 - of cat 340, 344
 - of dog 340, 344–345
 - of horse 339, 341–343
 - of ox 344, 346
 - of pig 343, 345
 - Tegmental nuclei 528
 - Tegmentum 523, 533, 549
 - mesencephali 523, 527
 - pontis 521
 - vasculosum 776, 776
 - Tela(-ae)
 - choroidea 523
 - interdigitales 777
 - muscularis 352
 - subcutanea 633, 652
 - limbi 661
 - submucosa 352, 354, 371
 - subserosa 69
 - Telencephalon 61, 520, 520–521, 523, 525, 771
 - functions 530
 - Telogenetic stage of hair 639
 - Temporal 26
 - angle of eyelid 612, 613
 - bone 74–75, 79, 80, 105
 - canal 79, 99, 102
 - fascia 137
 - fossa 81, 88, 95, 96, 102, 105, 129, 146
 - line 80, 81, 82, 88, 688
 - lobe 523, 525, 529, 529, 534
 - acoustic area 556
 - meatus 104
 - muscle 144, 146, 146, 147, 148, 347, 689
 - plane 82
 - process of zygomatic bone 79, 80, 82–83, 85, 89

- Tela(-ae)*
 – region 685, **686–688**, 689
 – sinus 546, 547
 Temporohyoid joint 128
 Temporomandibular
 – joint 79, 95, 98, 102, **103**, 128, 345, **626–627**
 -- computed tomography (CT) **793**
 – region **686–687**
 Tendinocytes 45
 Tendinous intersection of rectus abdominis 164
 Tendo(-ines) 44
 – calcaneus communis 287, 301
 – gastrocnemius 301
 – praepubic 163
 Tendon sheaths 46, 47
 – cavities/recess 51
 – inflammation 51
 – of tarsus 301
 Tendon/s 44, **45**, 47
 – of carpal joint 726
 – of deep digital flexor muscle **241**, **311**
 – of gastrocnemius muscle (Achilles tendon) **296**
 – of interosseous muscle **202**
 – of knee or stifle region 732
 – of metacarpal region 726
 – of origin 44
 – of superficial digital flexor muscle **241**, **311**
 – tensile strength 44
 Tensor
 – fasciae latae muscle 283
 – muscle
 -- of antebrachial fascia 215, 222–223, **227**
 -- of fascia lata **284**, 286, **294**
 – of scutiform cartilage **144**, **146**
 – tympani muscle 622–623, **628**
 – veli palatini 328
 Tentorial process 75
 Tentorium cerebelli 77, 540
 – osseum 82, **90**, 99, **100**, **103**, 104
 Teres
 – major
 -- muscle 220–221, **221**, **224**, 722, **782**
 -- tuberosity 175
 – minor
 -- muscle 175, 219, 221, **224**, 722
 -- tuberosity 175
 Terminal
 – arch 487, 497, 665, 675, **678–679**
 – arteries 53
 -- occlusion 56
 – bronchi 413
 – filament 515, **516**
 – line 319, 321, 704
 – nerve 549
 – nerve corpuscles **638**
 – papillae 656, **674–675**
 Tertiary
 – follicle 451–452, **453–455**
 – remiges 778, **778**
 Testicular
 – artery 438, **440**, 490, **493**, **736**
 – bursa 435, **439–440**, 459
 – descent 433, 763
 – membranes 714
 – network 435, **435**
 – vein 438, 764
 Testis 433, **433–435**, **437**, **439**, **468**, 763, 765, **773**
 – blood supply 438
 – descent 433
 – endocrine/exocrine function 596
 – injection of blood vessels **440**
 – investments 436, **436–437**
 – ligaments 469
 – lymphatics 439
 – nervous supply 439
 – structure 433
 Testosterone 441
 Tetanus toxin 65
 Tetrachromatic perception of light 773
 Textus
 – connecticus collagenosus laxus 28
 – nervosus 60
 Thalamus 524, **526**, **532**, **535**, **538**
 – nuclei 549
 Theca cells 451, **453**, 596
 Thermal
 – imaging 790
 – receptors 637
 Thierness muscle 229
 Thigh
 – caudal muscles 287, **290–291**, **295**
 – medial muscles 290, **291**, **294–295**
 – muscles **282**, **749**
 – nerves **578**
 – region 731–732, **733–734**
 – skeleton 252
 Third
 – carpal bone **185**
 – eyelid 612, **613**, 614, **614**, 687, 697
 – fibular muscle 299, **300–301**
 – metacarpal bone **185**, 263
 – metatarsal bone 263
 – neuron of retina 604
 – phalanx, cartilages 189, **189**
 – trochanter **253**, **254**
 – ventricle 521, 524, 527, **538**, 541, **543**, **771**
 Third-order bronchi 760
 Thoracic
 – aorta 483, 488, **500**, **707**
 – aortic lymph nodes 505, **506**
 – area 736
 – cage 315
 – cavity 69, 74, 125, 315
 -- computed tomography (CT) **795**
 -- magnetic resonance imaging **323**, **796**
 -- projection of organs onto lateral body wall **742**, 743, 745
 -- radiograph **322**
 -- regions 703–704
 -- stratigraphy 703
 – column (spine) 112
 -- movements 136
 -- radiograph **117**
 – duct 161, 317, 319, 493, 505–506, **506–507**, 509, **707**
 – foot **669**
 – group of intertransversal muscles 159
 – limb
 -- arteries **487**
 -- blood vessels **728–729**
 -- bony structures 727
 -- cutaneous innervation 572
 -- deep fasciae 211
 -- dorsal nerves of hoof 666
 -- extrinsic musculature 211, 213, **214–215**, **220**
 -- hoof 660
 -- innervation of digit 657, 659
 -- innervation of hoof 677
 -- intrinsic musculature **214**, 215, **215**, 217
 -- joints 190
 -- locomotion 311
 -- lymph nodes 505
 -- lymphatics **729**
 -- musculature 211, 722
 -- nerve tracts **728–729**
 -- nerves **569**
 -- orientation points 727
 -- palmar nerves of hoof 666
 -- palpable bony structures 737
 -- regions 722, **723**
 -- scintigraphy **802**
 -- sectional anatomy **782**, **784–786**
 -- skeleton 171, **172–173**
 -- statics and dynamics 309
 -- veins 495
 – lobe of thymus **510**, 511
 – lumbar region of vertebral column (spine), radiograph **117**
 – muscles **216**, **218–219**
 – nerves 568
 – nucleus **518**
 – part
 -- of external oblique abdominal muscle 164
 -- of iliocostal muscle 156–157
 -- of long muscle of head **151**
 -- of longissimus muscle 155, 157
 -- of multifidus muscles **158**
 -- of rhomboid muscle **154**, 216
 -- of semispinal muscle 157–159
 -- of spinal cord 515, **516**
 -- of spinal muscle **156**, 157, 159
 -- of sympathetic trunk 583
 -- of trapezius muscle 211
 -- of vagus nerve 558
 -- of ventral serrate muscle 217
 – skeleton 125
 – spinal nerves 562
 – vertebrae **38–40**, 74, 112–113, **116**, **117**, **118–120**, **748**
 – wall, muscles 159
 Thoracoabdominal
 – cavity 317
 – trunk **770**
 Thoracocentesis 71
 Thoracodorsal
 – artery 485, **487**, **728–729**
 – nerve 562–563, **564**, **569**, **725**, **728–729**
 Thoracolumbar
 – fascia 137, 161, 165, 213
 – vertebrae 309
 Thorax **38–40**, 74
 – computed tomography (CT) 795
 – cranial aperture 703
 – lymph nodes 505
 – magnetic resonance imaging 799
 – palpable bony structures 737
 – radiograph **116**, **119**
 – skeleton **119**
 – superficial muscle grooves 703
 – topography 703, **706–707**
 Three-headed muscles 47
 Thymus 57, 317, 510, **510**, 770
 – factor 510
 – Hassall bodies 511
 – involution 510
 – lobules **510**, 511
 Thyroarytenoid muscle 409
 Thyrohyoid 92, **93**, 99, 104, **627**
 – membrane 409
 – muscle 151, **350**
 Thyroid
 – arteries 486, 591
 – cartilage **403–404**, **406**, 407, **407**, **409–410**, **590–591**
 – gland **156**, 589, **590–593**, **773**
 -- C-cells 36
 -- enlargement 692, 702
 -- palpation 702
 -- ultrasonogram **592**
 – notch **406**, 407, 409
 – veins 591
 Thyroidectomy 702
 Thyropharyngeal muscle 348, **350**
 Thyrotropic hormone (TSH) 36, 588
 Tibia **38–40**, 256, 258, **259–260**
 Tibial
 – collateral ligament 269
 – nerve 568, **573–574**, **576–577**, **578**, **581**, 657, 667, 678, 732–734, **737–739**, **772**
 – tarsal bone 261
 – tuberosity 256, 259, **260**, 733
 Tibiofibular joints 274
 Tibiotarsus **748**, 749
 Tight joints 40
 Tip
 – of teat 643
 – of tongue 690
 Toes
 – magnetic resonance imaging **787**
 – sectional anatomy **787**
 Tongue **328**, 329, **330–331**, 753
 – innervation 331
 – intrinsic muscle 330
 – mechanical papillae 689
 – musculature 330
 – paralysis 331, 559
 – tip 690
 – vascular supply 331
 Tonsilla
 – lingualis 349
 – palatina 349, 691
 Tonsillar fossa/fossulae **350**
 Tonsillectomy 349, 691
 Tonsils 57, 349
 Top-coat hair 638
 Topographical anatomy 24
 Torsio coli sinistra 382
 Torus(-i) 650
 – carpeus/tarseus 650
 – corneus 670–671
 – digitalis 650–651, 657, 671
 – intercostalis 759
 – metacarpeus/metatarsus 650
 – pyloricus 355
 – ungulae 651

- Tow-bellied muscle 46
 Tow-headed muscle 46
 Trabecula(-ae)
 – carnea 475, 478
 – of bone 29
 – of lymph node 502
 – of spleen 513, 514
 – septomarginalis 475–476, 476
 Trabecular
 – artery 513
 – bone 30
 – vein 513, 514
 Trachea 317, 397, 405, 411, 412, 758, 760
 – endoscopic examination 702
 – endoscopy 702
 – respiratory mucosa 411, 412
 Tracheal
 – bronchus 414, 416, 416
 – cartilages 405, 411, 412, 590
 – collapse 702
 – lymph duct 510
 – muscles 411, 412, 758
 – region 691
 – rings 758
 – trunk 58, 497, 504, 507, 700, 701
 Tracheobronchial lymph nodes 414, 417, 481, 506, 506–507, 559, 706–707
 Tracheotomy 702
 Tractus
 – mesencephali 549
 – opticus 534, 617
 Tragus 619–620, 620
 – hairs 639
 Trajectory construction of bones 29
 Transport
 – of substances 67
 – vessels 58
 Transverse
 – abdominal muscle 69, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 282
 – acetabular ligament 267, 269
 – arytenoid muscle 409, 409, 411
 – band of humerus 222
 – canal 112
 – cerebral
 -- fissure 515, 533
 -- groove 528, 529
 – colon 375–376, 380, 383, 721
 – crest 178, 179, 179, 185
 – cubital artery 485, 487
 – diameter 250
 – facial
 -- artery 486–487, 488–489, 689, 692–693
 -- vein 495, 689, 692
 – fascia 70, 138, 161, 168, 280, 438
 – fissure of cerebrum 525
 – foramen 110, 112, 112, 114–115, 129–130
 – grooves of rumen 362
 – humeral ligament 191
 – hyoid muscle 151, 351
 – ligament
 -- of atlas 131
 -- of extensor tendons 301
 -- of stifle joint 269, 271
 – line of sacrum 122
 – muscle of thorax 161
 – pectoral muscle 213, 216–217, 724
 – plane 26, 27
 – pons 521
 – process 109–110, 110, 112–113, 114, 115
 -- of axis 111, 114–115
 -- of cervical vertebra 118
 -- of lumbar vertebra 120, 124
 -- of sacrum 125
 -- of thoracic vertebra 113, 120
 – retinaculum 190
 – ridges of hard palate 328, 329–330
 – sinus 77, 546, 547
 -- canal 104
 -- of pericardium 472
 – superficial pectoral muscle 217, 220
 – thoracic muscle 160–161
 Transversospinal muscles 155, 157
 Trapezius muscle 155, 211, 214–215, 218–219, 220, 311, 722
 Trapezoid body 515, 521, 522, 524, 534, 536
 Traumatic
 – pericarditis 365
 – reticulitis 365, 637
 Tree of life 522, 533
 Triangular ligament 378, 391
 Tributary (regional) lymph node 58
 Triceps muscle of forearm 194, 214–216, 221, 222–223, 722, 724, 782–783
 Tricipital region 723
 Tricuspid valve 475, 476, 478
 – heart sound 482
 Trigeminal
 – ganglion 549, 550, 552–554
 – lemniscus 531
 – nerve (V) 521, 522, 524, 549, 550, 555, 560, 615
 -- damage 553
 -- motor fibres 549
 -- neurological examination 693
 -- sensory fibres 549
 Trigone of bladder 430–431
 Trigonum phalangis proximalis 189
 Triosseal canal 748
 Trochanter
 – major 253
 – minor 253
 – of femur, palpation 730
 – tertius 253
 Trochanteric
 – fossa 253, 255
 – plane 255
 Trochlea
 – of femur 253, 254–257
 – of talus 262, 265
 – radii 178–179
 – tali 262
 Trochlear
 – foramen 105
 – fovea 97, 102
 – nerve (IV) 94, 523, 549, 550–551, 560, 611, 615
 -- motor fibres 549
 -- sensory fibres 549
 – notch 178, 178–179, 181
 – nuclei 523, 549
 Trochoid joint 130
 Trot 313, 313
 True
 – bronchi 413
 – joints 37
 – nostril 402
 – ribs 125
 Truncus
 – bicaroticus 483
 – brachiocephalicus sinister et dexter 769
 – corpori callosi 529
 – costocervicalis 483
 – encephali 520
 – fasciculi atrioventricularis 480
 – linguofacialis 486
 – pudendoepigastricus 490
 – pulmonalis 52, 474, 483
 – sympathicus 64, 582
 – thoracicus 319
 – vagalis dorsalis 393
 – vago-sympathicus 582
 Trunk 309
 – architecture 309
 – cutaneous muscles 138
 – deep muscles 158
 – middle layer of muscles 156
 – muscles 149
 – of jejunal arteries 372
 – of spinal nerve 563
 – regions 704–705
 – superficial muscles 154, 156
 TSH (thyrotropic hormone) 36, 588
 Tuba
 – auditiva 623, 775
 – uterina 459
 Tubal tonsil 349, 623
 Tuber
 – calcanei 262
 – cinereum 524, 587
 – coxae 243
 – faciale 87
 – ischiadicum 247
 – maxillae 88
 – of spine of scapula 171, 174
 – olecrani 181
 – sacrale 243
 Tubercle of rib 126
 Tuberculum
 – costae 126
 – dorsale/ventrale vertebrae 110, 112
 – flexorum 184
 – intermedium 175
 – intervenosum 474
 – majus 175
 – minus 175
 – musculare of occipital bone 74
 – pubicum ventrale 243
 – sellae 78
 – supraglenoidale 171
 – trochleae ossis femoris 253
 Tuberositas
 – deltoidea 175
 – flexoria 189
 – iliaca 243
 – musculi iliocostalis 156
 – ossis metacarpalis 186
 – radii 179
 – sacralis 125
 – sternomandibularis 104
 – tibiae 259
 Tubular
 – glands 67
 – horn 655, 657, 662, 680
 Tubules
 – of bone 29
 – of horn 654
 Tubuloalveolar glands 68
 Tubulus(-i)
 – attenuatus 422
 – contortus distalis/proximalis 422
 – epidermales 655
 – rectus distalis/proximalis 422
 – seminiferi contorti/recti 435
 Tunica
 – adventitia 352
 -- of arteries 55
 -- of blood vessels 54
 -- of veins 56
 – albuginea testis 433
 – dartos 433, 436–437
 – fibrosa bulbi 598
 – flava abdominis 137, 163
 – interna bulbi 598, 603, 773
 – intima 54
 – media 54–56
 -- bulbi 600, 697, 773
 – mucosa 66, 352, 354, 371
 – muscularis 68, 354, 371, 754
 – serosa 69, 352
 – submucosa 352
 – vasculosa bulbi 598, 600
 Tusks 343
 Two-bellied muscles 47
 Two-headed muscles 47
 Tympanic
 – bulla 77, 80, 83, 95, 619, 621, 621, 624
 – cavity 80, 619, 621, 622, 628, 775
 – cells 624
 – membrane 80, 95, 619, 620, 621–622, 628, 630, 775, 775
 -- inner mucosa 621
 -- layers 620
 -- navel 698
 -- vascularisation 698
 – opening of auditory tube 695, 775
 – part
 -- of petrous bone 624
 -- of temporal bone 80
 – ring 80, 619, 620, 621, 624
 Tympanohyoid (tympanohyoid) 93, 93, 99, 104, 626
 Tympanum 80, 759
 Type-A synoviocytes/Type-B synoviocytes 37
 U
 Udder 642, 648, 650
 – appearance 649
 – blood supply 648
 – clinical examination 716
 – diseases 660
 – glandular tissue 643, 646–647
 – of cow 648
 – of horse 650
 – of small ruminants 648
 – region 734
 – suspensory apparatus 645
 – vascularisation 716
 – venous drainage 650

- Ulna **38–40**, 172, 175, 177, **178–179**, 181, 192, 748
- Ulnar
- accessory carpal ligament **196**
 - carpal bone **181**, 182, **182–183**, 184, **185**, **197–198**, 748
 - collateral
 - artery **667**, 724
 - ligament 193
 - vein 724
 - extensor muscle of carpus **194**, **214–215**, **224–225**, **226**, **228**, **230–231**, **567**, 724
 - flexor muscle of carpus **194**, **224–225**, **226–228**, **230–231**, **566**, 724
 - groove 724
 - head
 - of deep digital flexor muscle 233
 - of flexor muscle of carpus **224–225**
 - nerve 563, **564**, 565–566, **569**, 657, 659, **667**, **677**, 723–724, **725**, **728–729**
 - cutaneous innervation **572**
 - notch 179
 - trochlear notch **193**
 - vein, intravenous injection 769
- Ulnocarpal joint 195, **197**
- Ultimobranchial body **773**
- Ultrafiltrate 419, 421
- Ultrasound 791
- contrast media 791
 - greyscale 791
 - M mode 791
 - pulse transit time 791
 - real time 791
 - signal strength 791
 - strength of reflected sound waves 791
- Umbilical
- arteries 322, 429, **470**, 491
 - barbs **778**
 - cord 319
 - hernia 319
 - opening 163
 - region 71, **705**, 709
 - vein 389
- Umbilicus **168**, 319
- distalis/proximalis **777**
- Umbo of tympanic membrane 621, 698
- Uncinate process of ribs 748
- Unguicula 651, 656
- Unguicular
- crest 184, **184**, 656
 - process of distal phalanx 656
 - sulcus 184, **184**
- Unguis 651
- Ungula 651, 659–660
- Uniaxial muscle 47
- Uniaxial joints 40
- Unipennate muscle 46, **46**
- Upper
- carnassial tooth, extraction 690
 - eyelid **598**, 612, **613**
 - incisive muscle 143
 - inward rotator **144**
 - jaw 83
 - lip **398**
 - tactile hairs 639, 642
 - motor neurons 535
 - respiratory tract 397–398
- Urachus 429
- scar **717**
- Ureter 425, **428–429**, **752**, **763**, **765–766**
- mucous glands 426
- Ureteric
- columns **430–431**
 - crest **430**
 - fold **430**
 - ostium **430–431**, 763
- Urethra 430, **430–431**, 439
- blood supply 448
 - entrance 463
 - innervation 448
 - lymphatic drainage 448
- Urethral
- bulb 445
 - crest 429
 - folds 429
 - muscle **430**, 718
 - orifice 430, 439
 - process **434**, 445, **445**, **447**
 - sphincter muscle 322
 - wall 430
- Urethrostomy 716
- Uric acid (urate) 763
- Urinary bladder **374–375**, 429, **430–432**, **450**, **716**, 719
- examination 718
 - folds 429
 - layers 429
 - projection onto lateral body wall 740
 - transitional epithelium 429
 - ultrasonogram **792**
- Urinary system 419, 763
- Urodeum 757, **757**, 763, **765**
- Urogenital
- diaphragm 469
 - region **734**
 - sinus **468**
 - system 26, 419
- Urography 791
- Urolithiasis 716
- Uroproctodeal plica **757**
- Uropygial
- gland 747, 776, **777**
 - papilla 776, **777**
- Uterine
- artery **462**, 469, **470**, 490–491, 718
 - branch of ovarian artery 469, **470**
 - caruncles **461**, 463, **466**
 - cervix 465–466, 718
 - glands 766
 - horn **449–450**, **458–459**, 460, **460–464**, 469, **469**, **716–717**, 718, **720–721**
 - lymph node 470
 - ostium **458**, 459
 - tube **458**, 459, **459**, **462**, **468**, **716**
 - maturation of follicle 452
 - wall 460
- Uterovaginal glands 767
- Uterus 459, **461**, 766
- bicornis 459
 - circular folds 460
 - duplex 459
 - implantation of fertilised ovum 453
 - internal circular layer 463
 - mucosal folds 460
 - projection onto left lateral body wall 742
 - prominences 460
 - simplex 459
 - ultrasonogram **791**
 - with enclosed egg **768**
- Utricle (utriculus) 534, **628**, 629
- Utriculosaccular sac **628**
- Uvea 600, 697
- ## V
- Vagal trunk 389, **707**
- Vagina(-ae) **450–451**, **461**, 463, **463–464**, **466**, **720–721**, 767
- bulbi oculi 610
 - carotica 700
 - dermalis radicularis 638
 - epithelialis radicularis 638
 - muscoli recti abdominis 164–165
 - synovialis
 - communis musculorum flexorum 238
 - intertubercularis 191
 - tendineum digitorum manus 236, 238
- Vaginal
- artery **449–451**, 469, **470**, 491
 - cavity 438
 - opening 438
 - process 164, 297, 319, 378, 433, 437–438, **438**, 468, 714, **736**
 - ring **437**
 - vein 469
- Vagosympathetic trunk 497, 558, **558**, 582, **585**, **693**
- Vagus nerve (X) 370, 521, **524**, **527**, **550**, 557, **557–559**, 560, **584–585**, **695**, 696, 700
- Valgus deviations 730
- Vallate papillae 330, **331–332**
- Valva
- aortae 476
 - atrioventricularis
 - dextra seu tricuspidalis 475
 - sinistra seu mitralis 476
 - trunci pulmonalis 475, 483
- Valveless veins 493
- Valves of veins 56
- Valvula(-ae)
- lymphaticae 58
 - semilunares 475
 - tubae auditivae 695
- Valvular node **478**
- Varus deviations 730
- Vas(-a) 54, 482
- capillaria 52, 56
 - sinusoidea 56
 - lymphatica 57, 501
 - fibrotypica 769
 - myotopica 769
 - nervorum 62
 - sanguinea 54
 - vasorum 55
- Vascular
- lacuna 280, 732
 - layer
 - of choroid 600
 - of eyeball 600
 - network of pituitary gland **546**
- Vasoconstriction 55
- Vasodilation 55
- Vater-Pacinian corpuscles 637, **638–639**
- Vegetative
- ganglia 63, **64**
 - nervous system 59, 63, 537, 580
 - sensibility 59
- Veins 52, 54, 56, 471, 491
- low blood pressure 56
 - muscle pumps 56
 - nomenclature 57
 - of head 493
 - of neck 493
 - of pelvic limb 496, **499**
 - of sole margin 675, **679–680**
 - of thoracic limb 495
 - root origins 57
 - valves 56, 491
- Velum(-a)
- abomasica 366
 - branch/es
 - of cervical nerves **572**
 - of lumbar nerves 568
 - of oculomotor nerve 549
 - medullare
 - caudale 522
 - rostrale 521–522
 - omentale 360
 - palatinum 328, **329**, 347
- Vena(-ae) 56, 491
- axillaris 496
 - azygos 495
 - brachialis 496
 - cava
 - caudalis 53, 496
 - cranialis 53, 493, 496
 - fold **706**
 - foramen 319
 - cephalica 496
 - cordis magna/minimae 477, 480
 - coronaria media 480
 - digitales
 - palmares medialis et lateralis 495
 - plantares medialis et lateralis 496
 - dorsalis pedis 496
 - femoralis 496
 - gastrica sinistra 358
 - hepatica dextra/sinistra 757
 - iliaca externa/interna 496
 - jugularis externa 496
 - mediana 496
 - metacarpeae 495
 - metatarsalis plantaris superficialis medialis 769
 - metatarsae 496
 - ovarica 469
 - poplitea 496
 - portae 53, 358, 388, **757**
 - renalis 423
 - saphena lateralis/medialis 496
 - subclavia 496
 - temporalis superficialis 681
 - testicularis 438
 - tibialis cranialis 496
 - umbilicalis 389
 - vaginalis 469
 - vorticosae 600, 615

- Venipuncture 331
 – of jugular vein 769
 – of lateral saphenous vein 496
- Venous
 – blood, composition 57
 – plexus
 -- of deep dermis **638**
 -- of epidural space 539, 545
 -- of ileal papilla 379
 -- of sclera 599, 602
 -- of sole 677
 -- of teat 643
 -- of urethra 430
 – ring of teat **648**
 – sinus/es 56, 491
 -- of dura mater 493, 540
 -- of spleen 514
 – terminal arch 675
- Ventral 26, 27
 – abomasial lymph nodes 370
 – angle of scapula 171
 – arch 109, **110**, **114–115**
 – articular surface of dens 110
 – atlantoaxial ligament 131
 – atlanto-occipital membrane 130
 – border of lung 412
 – branch/es
 -- of cervical nerves 562
 -- of cranial sacral nerves 574
 -- of lumbar nerves 568
 -- of spinal nerve 562, **563**, **582**
 – buccal
 -- branch of facial nerve 557
 -- glands **336**
 -- nerve 555–556
 – buccolabial branch **690**
 – cervical muscles **216–217**
 – coccygeal
 -- muscle **294**
 -- plexus **169**
 – cochlear nuclei 534
 – colic artery 373
 – column 517
 -- of grey matter 535
 – conchal
 -- recess 108
 -- sinus 93, 108
 – crest 109–110, **110**, **114**, **120**
 – diaphragmatic flexure 377–378, **380**, **381**
 – gastric mesenteries **70**
 – hepatic peritoneal cavity **752**
 – horn **516**, **517**, **518**
 – intertransverse muscle
 -- of neck **151**, **160**
 -- of tail 168
 – longitudinal ligament 133, **133**, **135**
 – median fissure 515, **516**, **517**, **518**
 – mesentery **70**, **71**, **321**
 – mesogastrium **70**, **71**, **359–360**, **367**
 – nasal
 -- concha 83, **87**, **90**, **100–101**, **102**, **108**, **328**, **400**, **402**, **403**, **405**
 -- meatus 83, **88**, **101**, **401–402**, **404**, **691**
 -- passage 691
 – nerve roots **517**
 – oblique muscle **598**, **611**, **611–612**
 – omotransverse muscle **151**
 – part of pons 521
 – perineal artery **470**, **491**
 – pubic tubercle 243
 – region of neck **691**, **698–699**, **700**
 – root
 -- of cervical nerves 562
 -- of spinal ganglion **582**
 -- of spinal nerve **518**, **562**, **563**
 – sac of rumen 361, **362–363**, **369**
 – sacrococcygeal muscle **290**
 – sacroiliac ligaments 265
 – scalene muscle 149–150, **152**, **153**, **154**, **156**, **158**
 – serrate muscle **154–155**, **215–216**, **217**, **220**, **309**, **722**
 – spinal
 -- artery 541, **545**
 -- root 515
 – straight muscle **598**, **611**, **611–612**
 -- of head 148, **151**, **153**
 – superficial
 -- cervical lymph nodes **504**
 -- scutuloauricular muscle **144**, **146**
 – thoracic
 -- lymph centre 506
 -- lymph nodes 506
 – tubercle 110, **112**, **114**
 – vagal trunk 317, **559**, **584–585**, **706–707**
 – vestibular area 94
- Ventricles
 – of brain 61, **541**, **543–544**
 – of heart 52, **474**
- Ventricular
 – diverticulum 353
 – muscle **408–409**, **411**
 – system **771**
- Ventriculus(-i) 353, 754
 – cordis 473–474
 – dexter 474
 – laryngis lateralis 408
 – sinister 475
- Ventrolateral
 – coccygeal artery/vein **169**
 – column **518**, **519**
- Ventromedial nucleus **589**
- Ventus **757**
- Venulae
 – rectae 424
 – stellatae 424
- Venules 53, 54, 56, 471
 – of retina 615
- Vermis cerebelli 522, **523**, **526**
- Vertebra(-ae)
 – anticlinalis 114
 – basis structure **110**
 – caudales 125
 – cervicales 110
 – lumbales 120
 – sacrales 122
 – thoracicae 74, **112**
- Vertebral
 – arch 109, **110**, **113–114**, **121**
 – artery 485, **489**, **491**, **497**, **541**, **545**
 – body 73, **110**, **113**, **117**
 – canal 73, **109**, **117**, **133**
 – column (spine) 73, **109**, **704**
 -- and skull, articulations 129
 -- computed tomography (CT) 795
 -- curvatures 73
 -- functions 73
 -- joints 131
 -- ligaments 133
 -- magnetic resonance imaging 799
 -- mobility 136
 – foramen 73, **109**, **110**, **120**, **123**
 – formula 117
 – ganglion **563**
 – head
 -- of biceps muscle of thigh 287, 292
 -- of semitendinous muscle 289
 – nerve 583, **583–584**
 – plexus **495**, **497–499**
 – region of thorax **704**
 – sacrum **121**
 – surface of lung **761**
 – trunk **582**
 – vein **495**, **497**
- Vertex
 – corneae 599
 – diaphragmatis 161
 – of urinary bladder 429
- Vertical
 – columns of cerebrum 525
 – diameter 250
 – ligaments of carpus 195
 – vulva opening 465
- Vesica fellea 391, 758
- Vesicogenital pouch 319, **319**, **323**, **326**, **716–717**
- Vesicular
 – ducts 430
 – gland **433**, **441**, **441**
- Vessels 54, 482
 – of the vasculature 55
- Vestibular
 – area 530
 – artery 491
 – bulbs 464
 – ganglion 534, **556**, **698**
 – glands 464
 – labyrinth **619**, **628–629**
 -- receptor cells 629
 – ligament **408**
 – membrane **630**, **631**
 – nerve 94, **628**
 – nuclei **550**
 – organ 524, **536**, **776**
 – pathway 534, **536**
 – surface of teeth 336
 – window 622, **628**, **628**, **630**, **775**, **775–776**
- Vestibule **629**
 – of cochlea 80
 – of larynx 408
 – of nose 639
 – of omental bursa 359
 – of oral cavity 327
 – of vagina 449, **449–451**, **463**, **464**, **464**, **466**
- Vestibulocochlear
 – nerve (VIII) 80, **521**, **522**, **524**, **527–528**, **534**, **536**, **550**, **556**, **556**, **560**, **619**, **628**, **629**, **631**
 – nuclei **536**
 – organ 619, **775**, **775**
- Vestibulum
 – buccale 327
 – bursae omentalis 359
 – cochleae 80
 – labiale 327
 – labyrinthi 628
 – laryngis 408
 – nasi 402, **690**
 – oris 327, **336**
 – vaginae 464
- Veterinary anatomy 21
 – history 21
- Vexillum **777**, **778**
- Viborg triangle 696, **700**, **736**
- Vibrissae 639, **640**
- Villi intestinales 371
- Vincula tendinum 51
- Viscera 66
 – connective tissue 68
 – epithelium 66
 – functions 68
 – general anatomy 66
 – mucosa 66
- Visceral
 – afferent pathways 538
 – efferent pathways 538
 – motility 68
 – nervous system 537, **580**
 – pathways 538
 – peritoneum **752**
 – pleura 315, **412**, **752**
 – sensibility 59
 – serosa **70**, **70**
 -- of stomach 355
 – surface of spleen **511–512**
 – vaginal tunic **436–437**
- Viscerocranium 84
- Visceromotors 59
- Visual
 – area 530, **536**, **606**
 – cortex 534, **549**
 – field 772
 – information 533
 -- receptors 617
 – pathways 533, **536**, **617**
 – perception 617
- Vital layers of epidermis 654
- Vitamin D₃ (1,25-dihydroxy-cholecalciferol) 36
- Vitreous
 – body **598–600**, **608**, **610**
 – chamber 598, **607–608**, **774**
 – humor 608
- Vocal
 – fold 407–408, **408**, **409**, **759**
 – ligament **408**, **409**
 – muscle **408–411**
 – process **406**
- Vocalisation 410
- Volkman vessels **32**, **36**
- Voluntary motor function 524
- Voluntary nervous system 63
- Vomer **86**, **89**, **89–90**, **97**, **100**, **400**, **627**
- Vomeronasal organ 328, **550**
- Vomiting 352
- Vorticose veins 600, **615**, **688**, **697**, **697**
- Vulva **449**, **463**, **465**, **466**

W

Walking phases of horse **313**

Wall

- dermis **671**
- horn **670, 674–675**
- segment **651, 654**
- of claw **652, 653, 656, 658**
- of hoof **653, 660, 662, 662, 670–671, 672–675**
- of nail **652, 653**

Wattle **777**

White

- commissure **519, 519**
- communicating branches **581**
- ear lobe **775**
- line **664, 671, 673**
- disease **664**
- of abdomen **69**
- of hoof **662, 673, 674–676**
- of horn of sole **662**
- matter **61–62**
- blood supply **545**
- myelin sheaths **62**

-- of cerebrum **522, 525**

-- of spinal cord **518, 519**

- muscle type **44**

- pulp of spleen **514, 771**

Wide

- bones **29**
- muscles **46, 47**

Wings

- bones **748**
- claw **751**
- of atlas **110, 111, 113, 115, 129, 130**
- of basisphenoid **78**
- of birds **747**
- of ilium **121, 243, 247–248**
- of presphenoid **78**
- of sacrum **122, 124, 125, 247**

Withdrawal reflex **519**

Wobbler syndrome **702**

Wolf tooth **340**

Wolffian duct **468**

Wool hairs **638–639**

Woven bone **32, 35**

X

X-rays **792**

Xiphoid

- cartilage **127, 128, 708**
- process **119, 127, 128**
- region **705, 708**

Xiphosternal synchondrosis **127, 136**

Y

Yellow abdominal tunic **163, 165**

Yolk

- membrane **767**
- sac **449, 769, 770**
- skin **769**

Z

Zeugopodium **244, 733**

Zinn fibres **697**

Zona

- alba **673**
- columnaris **383**
- cutanea **383**

- intermedia **383**

- juxtamedullaris **421**

- pellucida **452**

- peripherica **421**

Zonula ciliaris **601**

Zonular fibres **601, 607, 608**

Zygodactyly **751**

Zygomatic

- arch **77–78, 79, 85, 88, 95, 97–99, 102, 105**
- bone **74–75, 79, 85, 89, 95**
- branch of facial nerve **556–557, 615**
- gland **336**
- muscle **142, 142, 143, 144, 150**
- nerve **551, 553, 560, 687**
- process **79**
- of frontal bone **78, 81, 82, 88–89, 96, 101, 107**
- of temporal bone **79, 80, 85, 89, 95, 96, 105**
- region **686–687**
- salivary gland **328**
- tactile hairs **639**
- Zygomatocoauricular muscle **144, 146, 688**